

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Zhang L, Prietsch SOM, Axelsson I, Halperin SA

Zhang L, Prietsch SOM, Axelsson I, Halperin SA. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD001478. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub6.

www.cochranelibrary.com



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
BACKGROUND	3
OBJECTIVES	4
METHODS	4
RESULTS	7
Figure 1	8
Figure 2	9
DISCUSSION	15
	18
	19
REFERENCES	20
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	20
	76
Analysis 1.1 Comparison 1. Safety acallular versus whole call partures versions. Outcome 1. Primary series non-completion	10
due to adverse events.	80
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 2 Death (all causes).	81
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 3 Death (infection).	81
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 4 Encephalopathy.	82
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 5 Convulsions.	82
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 6 Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes.	83
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 7 Anorexia.	84
Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 8 Drowsiness.	86
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 9 Fever.	87
Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines. Outcome 10 Irritability/fretfulness.	90
Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines. Outcome 11 Prolonged crying.	92
Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines. Outcome 12 Vomiting.	93
Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines. Outcome 13 Pain/tenderness	94
Analysis 1.14 Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines. Outcome 14 Redness	96
Analysis 115. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines. Outcome 15 Swelling/induration	98
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 1 Primary series non-completion due to	103
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2. Safaty: acollular vaccinos varsus placebo/DT. Outcome 2. Death (all causes)	102
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Salety. acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 2 Death (infration)	103
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Safety: accllular vaccines versus placebo/D1, Outcome 3 Death (infection).	103
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/D1, Outcome 4 Encephalopathy.	104
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/D1, Outcome 5 Convulsions.	104
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DI, Outcome 6 Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes	105
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DI, Outcome 7 Anorexia.	105
Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/D1, Outcome 8 Drowsiness.	106
Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DI, Outcome 9 Fever.	106
Analysis 2.10. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 10 Irritability/fretfulness.	107
Analysis 2.11. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 11 Prolonged crying.	108
Analysis 2.12. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 12 Vomiting	108
Analysis 2.13. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 13 Pain/tenderness.	109
Analysis 2.14. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 14 Swelling/induration.	110
Analysis 2.15. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 15 Redness.	110
APPENDICES	111
FEEDBACK	120
WHAT'S NEW	123
HISTORY	123
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	124
Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)	i



DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	124
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	124
NOTES	124
INDEX TERMS	124



[Intervention Review]

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children

Linjie Zhang¹, Sílvio OM Prietsch¹, Inge Axelsson^{2,3}, Scott A Halperin⁴

¹Faculty of Medicine, Federal University of Rio Grande, Rio Grande, Brazil. ²Östersund County Hospital, Östersund, Sweden. ³Department of Health Sciences, Mid Sweden University, Östersund, Sweden. ⁴Canadian Center for Vaccinology, Halifax Dalhousie University, IWK Health Centre, Halifax, Canada

Contact: Linjie Zhang, Faculty of Medicine, Federal University of Rio Grande, Rua Visconde Paranaguá 102, Centro, Rio Grande, RS, 96201-900, Brazil. zhanglinjie63@yahoo.com.br.

Editorial group: Cochrane Acute Respiratory Infections Group. **Publication status and date:** Edited (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 9, 2014.

Citation: Zhang L, Prietsch SOM, Axelsson I, Halperin SA. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD001478. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub6.

Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Routine use of whole-cell pertussis (wP) vaccines was suspended in some countries in the 1970s and 1980s because of concerns about adverse effects. Following this action, there was a resurgence of whooping cough. Acellular pertussis (aP) vaccines, containing purified or recombinant *Bordetella pertussis* (*B. pertussis*) antigens, were developed in the hope that they would be as effective, but less reactogenic than the whole-cell vaccines. This is an update of a Cochrane review first published in 1999, and previously updated in 2012. In this update, we included no new studies.

Objectives

To assess the efficacy and safety of acellular pertussis vaccines in children and to compare them with the whole-cell vaccines.

Search methods

We searched CENTRAL (2013, Issue 12), MEDLINE (1950 to January week 2, 2014), EMBASE (1974 to January 2014), Biosis Previews (2009 to January 2014) and CINAHL (2009 to January 2014).

Selection criteria

We selected double-blind randomised efficacy and safety trials of aP vaccines in children up to six years old, with active follow-up of participants and laboratory verification of pertussis cases.

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently extracted data and assessed the risk of bias in the studies. Differences in trial design precluded a metaanalysis of the efficacy data. We pooled the safety data from individual trials using a random-effects meta-analysis model.

Main results

We included six efficacy trials with a total of 46,283 participants and 52 safety trials with a total of 136,541 participants. Most of the safety trials did not report the methods for random sequence generation, allocation concealment and blinding, which made it difficult to assess the risk of bias in the studies. The efficacy of multi-component (\geq three) vaccines varied from 84% to 85% in preventing typical whooping cough (characterised by 21 or more consecutive days of paroxysmal cough with confirmation of *B. pertussis* infection by culture, appropriate serology or contact with a household member who has culture-confirmed pertussis), and from 71% to 78% in preventing mild pertussis disease (characterised by seven or more consecutive days of cough with confirmation of *B. pertussis* infection by culture or appropriate serology). In contrast, the efficacy of one- and two-component vaccines varied from 59% to 78% against typical whooping cough and from 41% to 58% against mild pertussis disease. Multi-component acellular vaccines are more effective than low-efficacy



whole-cell vaccines, but may be less effective than the highest-efficacy whole-cell vaccines. Most systemic and local adverse events were significantly less common with aP vaccines than with wP vaccines for the primary series as well as for the booster dose.

Authors' conclusions

Multi-component (≥ three) aP vaccines are effective in preventing whooping cough in children. Multi-component aP vaccines have higher efficacy than low-efficacy wP vaccines, but they may be less efficacious than the highest-efficacy wP vaccines. Acellular vaccines have fewer adverse effects than whole-cell vaccines for the primary series as well as for booster doses.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough (pertussis) in children

Review question

We aimed to answer the question of whether acellular pertussis vaccines are as effective as the whole-cell vaccines at protecting children against whooping cough (pertussis), but with fewer side effects.

Background

Whooping cough can be a serious respiratory infection in children and is caused by the bacterium *Bordetella pertussis* (*B. pertussis*). Vaccines made from killed whole *B. pertussis*, known as whole-cell pertussis vaccines, can cause severe neurologic disorders and minor side effects, such as anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, vomiting and pain/redness/swelling/hardening at the injection site. This led to a fall in immunisation rates, which resulted in an increase in the number of cases of whooping cough. Acellular pertussis vaccines (containing more purified antigens of *B. pertussis*) were developed in the hope that they would be as effective but safer than the whole-cell pertussis vaccines.

Search date

We searched for trials published up to January 2014.

Study characteristics

We included trials comparing the efficacy and safety of whole-cell and acellular pertussis vaccines in children up to six years old.

Key results

This updated review included six trials with 46,283 participants evaluating the efficacy and 52 trials with 136,541 participants assessing the safety of pertussis vaccines. Duration varied from 12 months to 27 months and from 3 days to 12 months for efficacy trials and safety trials, respectively. The efficacy of acellular vaccines with three or more components varied from 84% to 85% in preventing typical whooping cough (characterised by 21 or more consecutive days of severe coughing attacks with laboratory evidence of *B. pertussis* infection or contact with a household member who has culture-confirmed pertussis) and from 71% to 78% in preventing mild pertussis disease (characterised by seven or more consecutive days of cough with laboratory evidence of *B. pertussis* infection). In contrast, the efficacy vaccines with one and two components varied from 59% to 78% in protecting against typical whooping cough and from 41% to 58% against mild pertussis disease. Most systemic and local side effects were significantly less common with acellular vaccines than with whole-cell vaccines for the first doses and booster dose. We found that acellular pertussis vaccines with three or more components are more effective than low-efficacy whole-cell vaccines, but may be less effective than the highest-efficacy whole-cell vaccines. Acellular vaccines have fewer side effects than whole-cell vaccines.

Implications for practice

The implications of the findings of this review for clinical practice may be different in high-income and low-income countries. In highincome countries, death from whooping cough is rare and parental acceptance is a major determinant of immunisation uptake. In these circumstances, the improved side effect profile of acellular vaccines argues in favour of their use, even though they might sacrifice some degree of effectiveness compared to the best whole-cell vaccines. In low-income countries, where the risk of pertussis is higher and cases are more likely to be fatal, greater weight needs to be given to vaccine efficacy. If an acellular vaccine has been shown to be less effective than a high-efficacy whole-cell vaccine it is intended to replace, the safety advantage of the acellular vaccine may be offset by increased mortality and morbidity due to a significantly higher rate of pertussis. However, most of the whole-cell vaccines used in low-income countries have not been adequately studied for efficacy and, therefore, it is not known where on the wide spectrum of whole-cell vaccine efficacy an individual product lies.

Quality of evidence

All included trials were randomised and double-blind, that is, the participants had an equal chance of receiving either acellular or wholecell vaccines and both researchers and participants were unaware of the treatment assignment. However, most of trials did not report details of these methodological techniques. This may cast some uncertainty on the quality of evidence in this review.



BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Whooping cough, or pertussis, is a highly contagious disease caused predominantly by the fastidious Gram-negative coccobacillus, Bordetella pertussis (B. pertussis). The disease can occur at any age but is more severe in infants, with most deaths occurring in this age group (Singh 2006). The disease in this age group is also more easily diagnosed because they present with whooping cough, which is characterised by paroxysmal coughing followed by an audible inspiratory whoop and occasionally vomiting. Infants often have a cough and apnoeic episodes, which can be severe and may require admission to hospital. Although habitually a persistent, relatively benign respiratory illness, pertussis can result in serious consequences, such as pneumonia, seizures, encephalopathy and death, especially among infants (Galanis 2006). Immunised children, adolescents and adults may not exhibit whooping cough. They may be asymptomatic or present with a cough lasting several weeks.

The reported incidence of pertussis should be interpreted cautiously, because the case definitions and surveillance system performance vary markedly between countries. In low-income countries, case definition is mostly based on clinical confirmation due to limited access to laboratory facilities (Singh 2006). According to the World Health Organization (WHO) there are about 16 million pertussis cases annually worldwide among children, teenagers and adults, 95% of which are in low-income countries, and about 195,000 children die of the disease (WHO 2010). Before the introduction of the pertussis vaccine in the 1940s, there were approximately 200,000 cases reported annually in the United States. Immunisations reduced disease rates and there were only 1010 reported cases in 1976 (Bamberger 2008). The incidence decreased from 157 per 100,000 population in the early 1940s to less than 1 per 100,000 in 1973 (Cherry 2012). It has been generally believed that pertussis particularly affected children under six years of age, but recent trends show that in countries that have achieved good control of pertussis, there is a change in the epidemiology of pertussis in the older age group. Several factors have been proposed as possible causes for the increasing incidence of pertussis disease, including waning immunity with subsequent atypical disease manifestations (Singh 2006). There is a frequent misconception that protection provided by childhood immunisation is lifelong. However, the protection provided by vaccination tends to reduce over time. Evidence shows that the proportion of susceptible children with infections in countries with good vaccination coverage (70%) can be estimated at 10% by one year, 60% by five years and 100% by 15 years (Singh 2006).

Since the 1980s, there has been a substantial increase in the number of cases reported, especially in high-income countries. This has occurred in children and adolescents aged 6 to 10 years, after childhood immunisations were completed (Bamberger 2008; Singh 2006). In the USA, for example, there were 25,827 cases reported in 2004 and there has been a 19-fold increase of pertussis cases in adolescents (Bamberger 2008; CDC 2011). Affected adolescents and adults act as reservoirs of the disease to the vulnerable population of infants, for whom the disease can be life-threatening (Harnden 2009; WHO 2010).

Description of the intervention

After the isolation of B. pertussis in 1906, the possibility of vaccine development was considered. In 1933, Madsen reported some degree of protection in individuals who received a vaccine composed of suspended organisms in saline (Cherry 1996). Vaccines made from killed whole B. pertussis bacteria (whole-cell pertussis vaccines - wP) have been available since the 1940s. Today, wP vaccines are manufactured in many countries. Although their basic preparation procedures are similar, the vaccines frequently elicit markedly different immune responses to various *B. pertussis* antigens (Cherry 1996). The wP vaccines are based on regular cultures of selected *B. pertussis* strains that are killed, usually by being heating and treated with formalin. The methods used for the production vary between laboratories, therefore wP vaccines are relatively heterogeneous. Most wP vaccines are combined with diphtheria toxoid and tetanus toxoid. This combination has shown an efficacy of 80% and has been effective in reducing the incidence rates markedly in countries with good immunisation coverage (WHO 2010). The immune response to wP vaccines is directed against an array of antigens of whole bacterial cells. Significant differences in the immune responses to various antigens have been observed among the different wP vaccines. Unwanted components such as endotoxin cannot be eliminated during whole-cell vaccine production, therefore an acceptable level of potency is inevitably associated with a greater incidence of adverse effects.

Concerns about possible relations of wP vaccines with neurological disorders led to the development of acellular pertussis (aP) vaccines in the 1970s and they were widely tested and used in Japan during the 1980s (Sato 1984). aP vaccines consist of recombinant or isolated, purified antigens of *B. pertussis*. They include antigens extracted by various methods, as well as those produced by genetic recombinant technology. Five antigens have been identified as appropriate vaccine components: pertussis toxin (PT), filamentous haemagglutinin (FHA), pertactin and fimbriae type 2 and 3 (FIM 2 and 3) (Jefferson 2003; Singh 2006). One or more of these components may be included in various combinations to produce the vaccine. Vaccines differ from each other, with regard to the bacterial clone used for primary antigen production, methods of cleansing and detoxification, included adjuvants and the use of preservatives (WHO 2010). The exact contribution of the different aP antigens to protection is not well established.

Vaccination strategies vary by health policies in each country. Over the last several years, many potential immunisation strategies have been proposed to improve pertussis control. Immunogenicity data indicate that a primary series should consist of three doses and that booster doses are necessary at ages two and four to six years (Cherry 1996). Most immunisation schedules consist of five to six intramuscular injections given from the age two months to 16 years (CDC 2009; Rodríguez-Cobo 2008), but booster doses every 10 years throughout life have been suggested because protection provided by childhood immunisation is only partial and not lifelong (Forsyth 2004; Rodríguez-Cobo 2008).

In the 1990s, safety concerns prompted a switch from wP to aP vaccines in most high-income countries. However, wP vaccines remain the choice for the national childhood immunisation programmes in many low-income countries, as they are considerably less expensive and highly effective against pertussis (Singh 2006; WHO 2010). In children older than six years of age, only aP vaccines should be used for vaccination (WHO 2010).



How the intervention might work

The mechanism of vaccine-induced protection against B. pertussis is still not well understood. Induction of antibodies to the components of B. pertussis appears to be associated with protection by vaccines (Cherry 1998; Kerr 2000; Storsaeter 1998; Taranger 2000), and it is believed that anti-B. pertussis IgG antibodies may play a key role in preventing bacterial adherence (Mills 1999). However, no consensus has been reached regarding the protective antigens. A household study nested in the Swedish vaccine efficacy trial (Storsaeter 1998) (SmithKline Beecham DTaP 2 vaccine, Connaught DTaP 5 vaccine, Connaught DTwP vaccine, SBT DT vaccine) found a correlation between clinical protection and levels of anti-pertactin, anti-FIM2/3 and anti-PT antibodies in serum, listed in order of a decreasing degree of correlation. There was no correlation between anti-FHA antibodies and clinical protection. Similar results were found in the German vaccine efficacy trial (Cherry 1998) (Lederle/Takeda DTaP vaccine, Lederle wP vaccine).

Cell-mediated immunity has also been proposed as a possible protective mechanism of vaccines (Mills 1999; Plotkin 2008; Tran Minh 1998). Both human and animal studies demonstrate that aP and wP vaccines induce distinct T cell populations (Feunou 2010; Millis 1998; Mills 1999). Th1 responses are important for bacterial clearance following primary infection and in immunity induced with a wP vaccine, whereas Th2 cells play a more critical role in the protective mechanism of the aP vaccine (Mills 1999). It is believed that *B. pertussis*-specific T cells (probably IL-4 and IL-5 secreting Th0/Th2 cells) are required for the induction of humoral response, whereas Th1 cells function in limiting the course of infection through enhanced bacterial uptake and killing by phagocytic cells (Mills 1999).

Why it is important to do this review

This systematic review was initially conducted by Tinnion 1999 to assess the efficacy and safety of aP vaccines in children and to compare them with wP vaccines. The review has been regularly updated (Zhang 2009; Zhang 2012). This review can provide highlevel evidence regarding the benefits and risks of vaccines against pertussis for health policy makers, as well as for paediatricians and parents.

OBJECTIVES

To assess the efficacy and safety of acellular pertussis vaccines in children and to compare them with the whole-cell vaccines.

The following four questions were answered by the review.

- 1. Do acellular vaccines protect against pertussis?
- 2. If so, do different vaccines confer different levels of protection?
- 3. Do acellular vaccines protect against pertussis to the same degree as the whole-cell vaccines, which they are intended to replace?
- 4. Do acellular vaccines cause fewer side effects than wP vaccines?

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

- 1. Double-blind randomised controlled trials (RCTs) of the efficacy of aP vaccines, with active follow-up of participants and laboratory verification of pertussis cases.
- 2. Double-blind RCTs of the safety of aP vaccines.

Active follow-up was required to minimise the potential for bias in the recording of pertussis cases. Passive follow-up (such as relying on parents to report cases spontaneously, or monitoring laboratory records of pertussis isolates) has been shown to lead to bias in case ascertainment. This occurs because disease in vaccinated individuals tends to be less severe than in unvaccinated ones and therefore less likely to come to the attention of a physician (Taranger 1997). Laboratory verification was required because case definitions of pertussis based on clinical criteria alone have been shown to lack specificity (Blackwelder 1991). There was no requirement for laboratory verification to be performed according to any particular method, because the most appropriate method will vary according to the composition of the vaccine under study.

We did not consider trials which only examined antibody response after immunisation in this review, as no particular antibody level has been found to correlate with the clinical efficacy of pertussis vaccines (Granoff 1997).

Types of participants

Children up to six years of age at time of study entry.

Types of interventions

We considered two types of interventions in the experimental (acellular vaccine) group.

- 1. aP vaccine: a vaccine containing purified, detoxified pertussis antigens. This includes antigens extracted from *B. pertussis* organisms by various purification methods, as well as those produced by genetic recombinant technology.
- 2. Diphtheria-tetanus-aP (DTaP) vaccine. An aP vaccine which also contains diphtheria and tetanus toxoids.

We included four types of control intervention.

- 1. wP vaccine: a vaccine containing killed, whole *B. pertussis* organisms. (An appropriate control where the acellular vaccine used in the experimental group contains only pertussis antigens).
- 2. Diphtheria-tetanus-wP vaccine (DTwP): a whole-cell pertussis vaccine, which also contains diphtheria and tetanus toxoids. (An appropriate control if these antigens are present in the acellular vaccine used in the experimental group).
- 3. Placebo: a preparation containing no antigens or organisms. (An appropriate control where the acellular vaccine used in the experimental group contains only pertussis antigens).
- 4. DT: diphtheria-tetanus (DT) toxoid vaccine. (An appropriate control if these antigens are present in the acellular vaccine used in the experimental group).



Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

The primary outcome measure was vaccine efficacy. Trials comparing acellular vaccines with a randomised placebo/DT group permitted the determination of absolute vaccine efficacy. This is the conventional parameter used to express effectiveness in vaccine trials and represents the percentage of potential disease cases prevented by the vaccine. Absolute vaccine efficacy is calculated as (1 - RR) x 100%, where risk ratio (RR) equals the risk of disease in the vaccine group divided by the risk of disease in the placebo/DT group. Trials with no placebo/DT control do not permit the estimation of absolute efficacy but do allow an assessment of the comparative efficacy of the various vaccines within each trial (expressed as the RR of disease in the acellular compared to the whole-cell group).

Estimates of pertussis vaccine efficacy may vary greatly according to the case definition used (Blackwelder 1991), and most studies report efficacy results for a range of case definitions. In this review, we examined two case definitions. The first, 'whooping cough', corresponds to the well-recognised clinical syndrome of pertussis, characterised by protracted, paroxysmal cough. The second, 'pertussis disease', includes milder cases that do not fit the classical picture but may be important in the spread of infection. The criteria for these two case definitions were as follows.

- 1. Whooping cough: 21 or more consecutive days of paroxysmal cough with confirmation of *B. pertussis* infection by culture, appropriate serology or contact with a household member who has culture-confirmed pertussis. This case definition is recommended by the WHO for use in pertussis vaccine trials (WHO 1991).
- 2. Pertussis disease: seven or more consecutive days of cough with confirmation of *B. pertussis* infection by culture or appropriate serology.

When studies did not report vaccine efficacy using these exact criteria, we reviewed efficacy for the case definitions that corresponded most closely to those above.

Where possible, we reviewed efficacy endpoints for the population who received all scheduled doses of the randomised vaccine ('per protocol' population) and for the population who received at least one dose of the randomised vaccine.

Secondary outcomes

The safety outcome measures were as follows.

- 1. Failure to complete all scheduled doses of the primary immunisation series because of adverse events.
- 2. Mortality due to any cause.
- 3. Mortality due to infection.
- 4. Encephalopathy.
- 5. Convulsions.
- 6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes.
- Selected minor adverse events generally considered to be associated with wP vaccines: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability/fretfulness, prolonged crying, vomiting, injection site pain/tenderness, injection site redness and injection site swelling/induration.

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

The initial search was carried out in March 1997 and updated in March 1998 (see Appendix 1 for details of the search terms). The search was updated again in April 2009. See Appendix 2 for details of search terms.

For this update we searched the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (2013, Issue 12), which contains the Cochrane Acute Respiratory Infections Group's Specialised Register, MEDLINE (April 2009 to January week 2, 2014) and EMBASE (April 2009 to January 2014). We also searched Biosis Previews (2009 to January 2014) and CINAHL (2009 to January 2014) as we aimed to include a broader range of databases in order to identify potential studies.

We used the search strategy in Appendix 3 to search MEDLINE and CENTRAL. We combined the MEDLINE search with the Cochrane Highly Sensitive Search Strategy for identifying randomised trials in MEDLINE: sensitivity- and precision- maximising version (2008 revision); Ovid format (Lefebvre 2011). We modified the search strategy to search EMBASE (Appendix 4), Biosis Previews (Appendix 5), and CINAHL (Appendix 6).

Searching other resources

We did not manually search the reference lists of retrieved papers for either initial or updated searches, and we made no systematic attempt to obtain unpublished articles. We did not limit the searches to English language reports because such limitation has been shown to be a potential source of bias (Egger 1997).

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

One of the original review authors identified and assessed trials in the first publication of this review (Tinnion 1999), to determine whether they satisfied the predefined inclusion criteria. The review author was not blinded to the trial authors or sources of the trial reports during study selection and data extraction.

Two review authors (LZ, SP) independently assessed the titles and abstracts of all studies identified by the searches to select new trials when updating this review. We obtained the full articles when they appeared to meet the inclusion criteria or there were insufficient data in the title and abstract to make a clear decision for their inclusion. We resolved any disagreement between the review authors about study inclusion by discussion.

Data extraction and management

We gave each study a unique identifier for use in RevMan 2012. When a single study was reported in several publications, we used the lead author of the publication containing the main efficacy or adverse event data in the identifier (for example, Decker 1995).

We extracted data into a database (MS Access 7.0) using preprepared electronic forms, which had been refined after testing on a sample of trials. We then sorted the data for entry into RevMan 2012. Two review authors (LZ, SP) independently extracted data from the new trials included for update using a standardised data extraction form. We resolved any disagreement by discussion.



A number of studies reported the percentage of vaccine recipients with each adverse event, but not the actual number. To permit entry into RevMan 2012, we calculated the number of participants experiencing each event from the reported percentage and the number vaccinated. This practice was required only for the common, minor adverse events. It may have introduced a small rounding error in some instances but would not have materially affected the odds ratio (OR) and overall conclusions for these common events.

We excluded the data from the review if adverse event data for a particular dose were available for less than 80% of those who had received the dose. This was done because excessive loss to follow-up could lead to a spurious reduction in the reported frequency of adverse events.

Study reports often graded adverse events according to severity. For the purposes of this review, we defined two (overlapping) severity categories. The primary category was the number of patients with any occurrence of the event under consideration. A secondary category was the number of patients with 'moderate to severe' grades of the event.

We applied the following rules during data extraction.

- 1. We defined primary series immunisation as the first series of up to three doses administered to children who had not previously been immunised against pertussis. We defined booster immunisation as doses administered at or after the age of 12 months to children who had completed a primary series.
- 2. When results for both pain and tenderness were reported, we used the result for pain. When results for both swelling and induration were reported, we used that for swelling.
- 3. We defined fever as a temperature of 38 °C or greater. When a study did not report a result using this cut-point, we entered the result for the cut-point closest to 38 °C but below 39 °C. We defined moderate to severe fever as a temperature at or above 39 °C. If a study did not report a result using this cut-point, we recorded the result for the next highest cut-point.
- 4. We defined moderate to severe redness and swelling/induration as reactions with a diameter of 2 cm or greater. When a study did not report a result using this cut-point, we recorded the result for the next highest cut-point.
- 5. We recorded data for deaths if the study report explicitly stated the number of deaths (or that there were no deaths), or if the absence of deaths could be confirmed by one or more of the following: (1) the number of withdrawals was stated and all were accounted for by causes other than death; (2) the report stated that there were no withdrawals, or that all participants completed the study; and (3) the report stated that there were no serious reactions and also defined death as a serious reaction. While the last requirement may seem superfluous, this was not the case, as one study stated that "there were no serious reactions to the vaccines" and then went on to report that there had been two convulsions and one death (Trollfors 1995).
- 6. We recorded data for encephalopathy, convulsions or hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes if: (1) the report explicitly stated the number of these reactions (or that there were none); or (2) the report stated that there were no serious reactions and defined the event under consideration (encephalopathy, convulsions or hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes) as a serious reaction.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors (LZ, SP) independently assessed the risk of bias of each eligible RCT by using The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias (Higgins 2011). The tool contains seven domains: random sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding of participants and personnel, blinding of outcome assessment, incomplete outcome data, selective reporting and other sources of bias. We rated each domain as having 'low risk of bias', 'high risk of bias' or 'unclear risk of bias'.

Measures of treatment effect

We used risk ratio (RR) and 95% confidence interval (CI), rather than odds ratio (OR) and 95% CI, to estimate the risk of adverse events because the interpretation of the OR is more difficult, and it may produce inflated estimates of risk when the outcomes are frequent, as are minor adverse events.

Dealing with missing data

Selective reporting of outcomes in some included studies may result in missing data. We based the analysis on available data but the potential impact of missing data on the findings of the review is addressed in the Discussion section.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We assessed heterogeneity across studies using the Chi^2 test. We took a conservative approach, as the test for heterogeneity has low statistical power (Petitti 1994), whereby heterogeneity was assumed if the P value for the test was less than 0.10. We addressed the possible causes of heterogeneity across studies in the Discussion section.

Assessment of reporting biases

Reporting biases, especially publication bias, may be expected to occur in the majority of systematic reviews. Unfortunately there is no reliable method to detect publication bias. We examined the possibility of selective reporting of outcomes and its potential impact on the findings of the review is addressed in the Discussion section.

Data synthesis

Due to the small number of efficacy studies and differences between them in dose schedule, vaccine characteristics, case definitions and background pertussis incidence, we considered a meta-analysis of the efficacy data inappropriate. In any event, the adjusted absolute and relative vaccine efficacies in these studies were reported as percentages and RR, respectively. Data in this form cannot be entered into RevMan 2012.

We synthesised safety data using meta-analysis routines available in RevMan 2012. In the original review, the fixed-effect model was used for meta-analysis when the endpoints were homogeneous and the random-effects model was applied when there was significant heterogeneity across studies. However, this strategy is currently not recommended by The Cochrane Collaboration (Higgins 2011). In this updated review, we used only the Mantel-Haenszel (random-effects model) method for meta-analysis because it is more appropriate than a fixed-effect model and gives more conservative estimates with wider CIs when there is significant heterogeneity across studies. Otherwise, the two models generate similar results.

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

We analysed adverse events for the 'any' severity category. A few studies only contributed data in the 'moderate to severe' category for some reactions. We did not include these data in the analysis because we considered it inappropriate to combine them with the 'any' severity data.

We performed an analysis within the following Review Managerdefined hierarchy of comparisons, outcomes and subcategories.

- 1. Comparisons: the two comparisons were (1) safety acellular versus whole-cell vaccines; and (2) safety acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT.
- 2. Outcomes: each safety endpoint (as described in the Outcomes section of this review) constituted a separate outcome. We considered it inappropriate to combine data across event types (for example, 'children with any adverse event') because different studies examined different event subsets. Furthermore, data for different events were obtained from the same cohort of participants within the one study. Such data cannot be legitimately combined within Review Manager 5 (RevMan 2012), because the observations are not independent. Finally, the use of combined endpoints could lead to an increase in one type of adverse event (for example, convulsions) being offset and therefore hidden by a decrease in another type (for example, fever).
- 3. Subcategories: some events occurred only once in any individual, either by virtue of their nature (failure to complete the primary series and death), or because they consistently led to withdrawal from further vaccine doses (encephalopathy, convulsions and hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes). We analysed these events in terms of the number of participants experiencing the event out of the total receiving at least one dose of the vaccine. We analysed deaths and encephalopathy only for the primary series because follow-up after single booster doses was generally too short to provide useful data for these potentially delayed events. We analysed convulsions and hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes separately for the primary series and boosters to determine if risk varied across these subcategories.

Minor adverse events often occurred more than once in any individual (after successive doses of vaccine). Data for these events were almost always reported as the number of children experiencing the event after each dose of the vaccine. Events occurring in the same individual are not independent, therefore they could not then be combined across doses. We analysed such data, therefore, using separate subcategories for each dose of the primary series and two subcategories of booster dose (acellular boosters in children who had previously been vaccinated with whole-cell vaccines, and acellular boosters in children who had previously been vaccinated with acellular vaccines). We selected the booster subcategories on the basis of a preliminary reading of the literature, which suggested that when acellular vaccines are given after acellular priming, adverse events may be more common than when they are given after whole-cell priming.

We could not incorporate data in the meta-analysis for minor adverse events from studies that did not report results separately for each dose (for example, Greco 1996). We calculated a summary estimate of effect and 95% CI for each subcategory. We did not calculate an overall summary estimate for each type of adverse event for reasons given above.

Sensitivity analysis

We planned three sensitivity analyses, and conducted two. The first compared random- and fixed-effect analyses to determine whether the conclusions were sensitive to model selection.

The second pre-planned sensitivity analysis dropped any study which contributed more than 50% of the total weight to an endpoint. This was done in order to assess whether the summary estimate of effect was sensitive to the inclusion of individual, heavily weighted studies. The third pre-planned sensitivity analysis would have dropped any study with inadequate allocation concealment, but we did not identify such studies from those included in the meta-analyses.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

During the initial search, the MEDLINE database yielded 13,509 citations; of these, 156 were reports of possibly eligible trials. The CENTRAL database yielded 129 citations and we identified 61 as potentially eligible trials. The updated search (March 1998) yielded 172 citations; of these, 57 were reports of possibly eligible trials. From an examination of the retrieved publications, we identified 52 eligible studies, of which we included 45 in the primary review and excluded the remaining seven studies for various reasons (see Characteristics of included studies and Characteristics of excluded studies tables).

The new comprehensive search in May 2008 yielded a total of 1197 citations (451 for MEDLINE, 403 for EMBASE and 343 for CENTRAL), plus an additional 31 search results when the searches were updated in April 2009. We identified 10 additional studies, of which we included seven and excluded three studies in the updated review (see Characteristics of included studies and Characteristics of excluded studies tables).

For the 2012 update, we identified 75 search results when the search was run in May 2011 and a further 29 search results when the search was updated in January 2012; although we did not identify any new eligible studies. For this new 2014 update, we identified 54 citations when the search was run in January 2014; again we did not identify any new eligible trials.

Included studies

Studies included in the review of efficacy

We included six eligible RCTs of acellular vaccine efficacy in the review (AHGSPV 1988; Greco 1996; Gustafsson 1996; PVSG 1998; Simondon 1997; Trollfors 1995), all of which were identified by the initial search. The trial of Afari 1996 compared two formulations of an acellular vaccine with a whole-cell vaccine but was ineligible because pertussis cases were not confirmed by any laboratory procedure. In any event, vaccine efficacy in this trial could not be calculated because no pertussis cases were reported in either the vaccine or control groups. Blennow 1988 reported the comparative efficacy of two acellular vaccines after randomised administration but did not employ active follow-up. In addition, it inappropriately



combined case data from three different vaccination schedules across two separate studies (Blennow 1988; Hedenskog 1987).

AHGSPV 1997 did not meet the active follow-up criterion specified in this review but was a very large and well publicised study which merits some consideration. It was conducted in Sweden and involved the randomised immunisation of 82,892 infants using a British whole-cell vaccine (Evans Medical, ex Wellcome), or one of three acellular vaccines: a two-component (SKB), a threecomponent (Chiron-Biocine) or a four-component (Connaught). Vaccines were given at three, five and 12 months to 72,698 infants and at two, four and six months to the remaining 10,194. Efficacy data were reported only for the three, five and 12-month schedule. Follow-up for the whole-cell, three- and four-component vaccines lasted for a mean of 22 months after the third dose. Part way through the trial, the two-component acellular vaccine was shown (in Gustafsson 1996) to have an unacceptably low efficacy, so the blind was broken for infants who had received this vaccine; they were offered boosting with a three-component vaccine, and efficacy data were only available for this group up to the time of the third dose.

Cases of whooping cough in AHGSPV 1997 were detected by surveillance of Swedish laboratories for reports of positive *B. pertussis* culture. Computer matching was performed on each report to determine if it originated from a study participant, and a nurse then contacted the family for clinical follow-up.

Based on the incidence of whooping cough with the two- and five-component vaccines in Gustafsson 1996, this passive followup method appeared to miss about 90% of cases amongst the study participants. Despite this, the RR for culture-confirmed whooping cough (21 or more days of paroxysmal cough) in the five-component versus the two-component group was the same in both trials (0.25). This suggests that although the passive followup in AHGSPV 1997 had a low sensitivity, it was not associated with differential case ascertainment, at least for this case definition.

Studies included in the review of safety

Fifty-two included studies contributed safety data for one or more endpoints; of these we identified 45 in the initial search and seven in the updated search. The salient features of these trials, including details of the specific endpoints to which each trial contributed data, are summarised in the Characteristics of included studies table.

Excluded studies

We excluded 10 randomised trials from the review. The reasons for exclusion and study characteristics are summarised in the Characteristics of excluded studies table.

Risk of bias in included studies

The overall risk of bias is presented graphically in Figure 1 and summarised in Figure 2.

Figure 1. 'Risk of bias' graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.





Figure 2. 'Risk of bias' summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.





Figure 2. (Continued)

					-		
Feldman 1992		?				•	
Feldman 1993		?					
Glode 1992	•	?				•	
Greco 1996	?	•	•	•	•		
Gustafsson 1996	•	•	•	•	•		
Halperin 1994a	•	•	•	+	•		
Halperin 1994b	•	•	•	•	•		
Halperin 1995	•	•	•	+	•		
Halperin 1996	•	•	•	+	•		
Halperin 1999	•	•	•	•	•		
Halperin 2003	•	•	•		•		
Heininger 1994		?					
Kanra 1993a		?					
Kanra 1993b		?				•	
Kosuwon 2003	•	?					
Lewis 1986		?					
Marcinak 1993	•	?				•	
Miller 1991	•	?				•	
Morgan 1990		?					
Pichichero 1992		?					
Pichichero 1993		?				•	
Pichichero 1994		?	•	•	•		
Pichichero 1996		?					
Pichichero 1997	?	?	•	•	•	•	
Pichichero 2000		?					
Podda 1994		?					
PVSG 1998		?					
Rothstein 1993		?					
Simondon 1996		?					
Simondon 1997		?					
Tian 1993		?					

Figure 2. (Continued)



Allocation

Most of the safety trials did not describe the methods for random sequence generation and allocation concealment, which made it difficult to assess the risk of selection bias. However, selection bias may nevertheless have affected the assessment of adverse events at other than the first vaccine dose. This is because children were more likely to be withdrawn due to adverse events after whole-cell than after acellular vaccines. The incidence of adverse events in the whole-cell group after subsequent vaccine doses would be lower than if these children had remained in the study and this bias would tend to reduce the apparent difference in reactogenicity between the whole-cell and acellular vaccines. Selection bias may also have occurred in Pichichero 1996, a booster dose study performed as a follow-on to Pichichero 1993 and Pichichero 1994, in which parents of only 83% of the participants who had enrolled in the primary series studies elected to have their child continue into the booster study.

Blinding

To be eligible for inclusion, a claim of double-blinding had to be made in the study report. However, most of the safety trials did not provide details about the methods of blinding.

Bias in case ascertainment may have occurred in Gustafsson 1996 and possibly Greco 1996, due to partial unblinding of the wholecell vaccine. It is uncertain in which direction such a bias may have operated. On the one hand, whole-cell vaccines are generally perceived to be effective, so one might expect any bias to favour of the whole-cell preparations. On the other hand, Europe has a history of withdrawal of wP vaccines due to inadequate efficacy, so observers in these European studies might have been biased against the whole-cell vaccines. In any event, the codified, active case ascertainment procedures used in the included studies would have minimised the potential for observer bias from any source. Moreover, observer bias alone would seem an unlikely explanation for the very low efficacy of the whole-cell vaccines in these two studies. Finally, unblinding of the whole-cell vaccine groups would not have affected the acellular versus placebo/DT comparisons.

Pertussis in immunised children tends to have a milder clinical course than in those who are not immunised. Such milder cases may be selectively excluded, leading to over-estimation of absolute vaccine efficacy (Fine 1997). Laboratory confirmation of cases did not eliminate this bias, because participants had to exhibit clinical symptoms (generally at least seven days of cough) before laboratory samples were collected. This problem should not occur in direct comparisons of acellular and whole-cell vaccines.

The partial unblinding in Gustafsson 1996, Halperin 2003 and possibly Greco 1996 might have biased the assessment of adverse events in favour of the acellular preparations. However, the only summary odds ratios (ORs) that were materially altered in the

sensitivity analysis, which excluded these studies, were those for drowsiness and vomiting - endpoints which should be interpreted with caution due to other problems.

In all studies, detection bias could have arisen in the assessment of minor adverse event incidence because reactions to whole-cell vaccines tended to be more severe than those to acellular vaccines (more severe reactions would be more likely to be noticed by the parents). However, the requirement for parents to look for specific events and complete diaries or forms at regular intervals would have reduced the potential for such differential reporting.

Incomplete outcome data

Follow-up in all but one study was balanced across the vaccine groups and covered over 90% of available participants at each vaccine dose; the exception was Simondon 1996. The rates of withdrawal and loss to follow-up were high in this study, which was included for safety only. Eighty-one per cent of the acellular group and 87% of the whole-cell group contributed data after the first dose. Data for minor adverse events were available for less than 80% of vaccinated individuals after the second and third doses, and so we excluded these doses from the review, in accordance with the pre-defined data extraction rules. In addition, we conducted a sensitivity analysis in which this study was excluded entirely.

Active case ascertainment was a requirement for inclusion in the efficacy review. All but one of the studies included in the review of safety actively questioned parents at regular intervals regarding prospectively defined adverse events, using standardised forms or diaries; the exception was AHGSPV 1997. This large study, which enrolled over 80,000 infants, did not examine minor adverse events. Data for serious adverse events were collected from participating physicians and child health nurses, by weekly surveillance of admissions to hospitals within the study area (which covered much of Sweden) and by questioning parents at the time of each vaccine dose, and when the child was aged 18 months. It is possible that this type of follow-up may have led to under-reporting of serious adverse events. However, while reducing the power of the study to detect a significant difference, there is no reason to suspect that any such under-reporting would have been differential, or introduced a systematic bias. Nevertheless, we conducted sensitivity analyses, eliminating this study from the endpoints to which it contributed, to determine if the summary ORs were materially affected.

Selective reporting

Some studies reported results for only a subset of the adverse events for which data had been collected. Vomiting was the endpoint most affected, with up to 11 studies collecting data but failing to report it (Bernstein 1992; Bernstein 1994; Blennow 1988; Edwards 1986a; Edwards 1986b; Feldman 1992; Feldman 1993; Halperin 1996; Marcinak 1993; Pichichero 1993; Pichichero 1997). Six studies collected data on drowsiness and did not

report it (Edwards 1986a; Edwards 1986b; Kanra 1993a; Kanra 1993b; Pichichero 1993; Pichichero 1997), while data for anorexia were collected but not reported in three studies (Blennow 1988; Pichichero 1993; Trollfors 1995). Qualitative statements within some reports indicated that data for these events had been omitted because they had occurred with similar frequency in each vaccine group. In contrast, those studies which did include extractable data generally reported a significant difference. Accordingly, there is a possibility that inclusion of the missing data could significantly alter the pooled ORs for these endpoints.

Other potential sources of bias

1. Bias introduced by the methods of the review

a) Study selection and data extraction

The review author was not blinded to study authorship or journal of publication, allowing the potential for bias during study selection and data extraction. The use of predefined criteria for study inclusion and rules for data extraction helped to minimise this potential. While desirable, the need for review author blinding during study selection and data extraction is unproven. Berlin and co-workers have shown that rigorous blinding had neither a clinically nor statistically significant effect on the summary OR in a random sample of five meta-analyses (Berlin 1997).

b) Publication bias

It is well recognised that studies reporting statistically significant results are more likely to be published than those that do not (Mahid 2008). The review is potentially subject to bias arising from this source because the databases we searched for eligible trials only included published studies. While it would be desirable to identify unpublished studies and include these in the review, this was precluded by resource limitations. Although we may have missed small unpublished studies of vaccine safety in this manner, it seems unlikely that an efficacy or safety trial large enough to materially affect the conclusions of the review would have been suppressed from publication.

Publication bias also occurred within studies and took two forms. The first involved the selective reporting of events as previously mentioned. The second type of within-study publication bias was the tendency to collect adverse event data at several time points and then report the time point which showed the maximum difference between vaccines. This is not a problem as long as one remains aware that the summary results reflect the maximum observable difference between vaccines and not the difference at a specific time point.

2. Confounding in the included studies

a) Confounding due to the use of erythromycin for post-exposure prophylaxis of pertussis contacts

Erythromycin prophylaxis would not confound the assessment of vaccine safety. By reducing the number of pertussis cases observed in a study it could widen the CI for vaccine efficacy but as long as its use was not associated with one or other vaccine type, then it should not act as a confounder. Equivalent use would be expected in double-blind studies but there is some doubt that all the efficacy studies in this review were truly blinded in respect to the whole-cell vaccines. Gustafsson 1996 and possibly Greco 1996 used identifiable whole-cell vaccines and in all studies the rate of adverse reactions following whole-cell vaccines was appreciably

higher than after the acellular vaccines or placebo/DT. These factors may have led to partial unblinding of the whole-cell vaccines during the efficacy follow-up period, which in turn may have allowed differential use of erythromycin prophylaxis.

Greco 1996 made no statement regarding erythromycin prophylaxis during the study. In Gustafsson 1996, prophylaxis was assumed to occur in accordance with Swedish guidelines, which recommend it only in infants under six months of age. Actual prophylaxis use was not documented in the trial, but if the assumption is valid then it should not have affected the main efficacy follow-up period (which started after the third vaccine dose, at the age of six months). In another Swedish study, AHGSPV 1988, the first vaccination was scheduled at a minimum age of five months in order to avoid potential problems due to use of prophylaxis during the efficacy follow-up period (which began at a minimum age of seven months). In any case, this study did not use a whole-cell vaccine, and blinding of the two acellular vaccines and placebo was confirmed by a questionnaire. In a third Swedish study, Trollfors 1995, prophylaxis use was low (six per cent) and equivalent in the two study groups. Simondon 1997 and PVSG 1998 included no information on this topic. The study vaccines were adequately blinded at administration, but partial unblinding may have occurred during the efficacy assessment due to a higher incidence of adverse events in the whole-cell arms. In theory this might have provided the opportunity for differential use of prophylaxis but the probability of such bias seems low.

Overall, erythromycin prophylaxis appears unlikely to have significantly confounded the estimation of vaccine efficacy.

b) Confounding due to the use of antipyretic/analgesic medication

The use of antipyretic/analgesic medication would be a potential confounding factor in the assessment of reactogenicity. Truly prophylactic use (i.e. use before a fever or pain appeared) should be non-differential in a blinded study, but by lowering the incidence of fever and pain in each treatment group, it would reduce the ability to detect a difference between vaccines. Antipyretic/analgesic medication might also be used in a 'reactive' fashion after a low fever or mild pain had occurred, in order to prevent a higher fever or more severe pain. One would expect this type of use to be differential (more common with the more reactogenic vaccines). The result would be to reduce the apparent difference between vaccines in the incidence of severe fever or pain. It would also reduce the apparent difference in the incidence of systemic events that may be associated with a high fever, such as convulsions, irritability, anorexia, vomiting, drowsiness and withdrawal from the study.

No study report specifically stated that prophylactic use of antipyretic/analgesic medications was permitted. A few stated that it was not permitted, or that it was discouraged, while most made no statement. Similarly, only a few studies documented 'reactive' use of antipyretic/analgesic medication. It is worth noting that where such use was recorded, parents were asked to give the drug only when the child's temperature had reached a point higher than that used for defining fever in the analysis of reactogenicity, or if the child was in obvious pain or distress. This would have served to minimise the effect on the assessment of fever and other minor adverse events.

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Allowance for undocumented antipyretic/analgesic use would strengthen the conclusion that acellular vaccines are less reactogenic that the whole-cell vaccines, but weaken the finding of no significant difference between the acellular vaccines and placebo.

Effects of interventions

Primary outcome

Absolute vaccine efficacy - whooping cough

Four of the eligible efficacy trials included a randomised placebo/ diphtheria-tetanus (DT) group and were able to determine the absolute efficacy of acellular vaccines against a case definition identical to, or closely approximating 'whooping cough', as specified in this review. These results are summarised below. 'All': efficacy (with 95% confidence interval (CI), where reported) in participants receiving all scheduled vaccine doses; " ≥ 1 immunisation (immunis) dose": efficacy (with 95% CI, where reported) in participants receiving at least one dose of the randomised vaccine. See Characteristics of included studies table for information on the composition of each vaccine.

Study: Trollfors 1995

Dose schedule: 3, 5 and 12 months. Vaccine: Amvax [1] - All: 71% (63 to 78); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Study: AHGSPV 1988

Dose schedule: 5 to 11, and 7 to 13 months.

Vaccine: JNIH7 [1] - All: 78% (57 to 88); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Vaccine: JNIH6 [2] - All: 78% (58 to 89), \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Study: Greco 1996

Dose schedule: two, four and six months.

Vaccine: SKB [3] - All: 84% (76 to 89); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: 82% (73 to 87).

Vaccine: Chiron-Biocine [3] - All: 84% (76 to 90); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 84% (76 to 89).

Vaccine: Connaught [W] - All: 36% (14 to 52); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: 34% (13 to 50).

Study: Gustafsson 1996

Dose schedule: two, four and six months.

Vaccine: SKB [2] - All: 59% (51 to 66); ≥ immunisation dose: 59% (51 to 66).

Vaccine: Connaught [5] - All: 85% (81 to 89); ≥ immunisation dose: 84% (80 to 88).

Vaccine: Connaught [W] - All: 48% (37 to 58); \geq immunisation dose: 48% (37 to 57).

In the trial of PVSG 1998, comparison with a non-randomised controlled trial (RCT) DT control group gave an estimated absolute efficacy against whooping cough of 84% (95% CI 77% to 89%) for the whole-cell vaccine and 79% (95% CI 72% to 85%) for the acellular vaccine. In Simondon 1997, a substudy examined the incidence of whooping cough in vaccine recipients who came into household contact with confirmed pertussis cases. In this substudy, comparison with an unvaccinated control group gave an estimated absolute efficacy of 96% for the whole-cell vaccine and 85% for the acellular vaccine.

Relative vaccine efficacy - whooping cough

Four eligible studies determined the relative risk of whooping cough after administration of acellular vaccines compared to that after whole-cell vaccines. Results are summarised below. Risk ratios (RRs) are expressed in relation to the incidence in the whole-cell vaccine group. A RR < 1.0 favours the acellular vaccine.

Study: Greco 1996

Dose schedule: two, four and six months.

Whole-cell comparator: Connaught [W]. Vaccine: SKB [3] - All: 0.25 (0.17 to 0.36); \geq 1 immunisation dose:

0.28 (0.20 to 0.39).

Vaccine: Chiron-Biocine [3P] - All: 0.25 (0.17 to 0.36); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 0.25 (0.17 to 0.36).

Study: Gustafsson 1996

Dose schedule: two, four and six months. Whole-cell comparator: Connaught [W]. Vaccine: SKB [2] - All: 0.83 (0.65 to 1.05); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 0.83 (0.66 to 1.05). Vaccine: Connaught [5] - All: 0.29 (0.21 to 0.40); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 0.30 (0.22 to 0.42).

Study: PVSG 1998

Dose schedule: 2, 4 to 10, 6 to 12, and 15 to 18 months. Whole-cell comparator: Lederle [W]. Vaccine: Lederle/Takeda [4] - All: 2.1 (upper 1-sided 95% CI = 3.3); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Study: Simondon 1997

Whole-cell comparator: Pasteur-Merieux [W]. Dose schedule: two, four and six months. Pasteur-Merieux [2] - All: 2.42 (1.35 to 4.34); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: 2.06 (1.25 to 3.39).

As previously noted, AHGSPV 1997 did not meet the active follow-up criterion specified in this review, but the passive follow-up method used in that trial (although low in sensitivity) did not appear to be associated with differential case ascertainment for the 'whooping cough' case definition. Results from this study are summarised below:

Study: AHGSPV 1997

Dose schedule: 3, 5 and 12 months.

Whole-cell comparator: Evans Medical [W].

Vaccine: Chiron-Biocine [3] - All: 2.55 (1.50 to 4.33); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 1.84 (1.36 to 2.51).

Vaccine: Connaught [5] - All: 1.40 (0.78 to 2.52); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 1.25 (0.90 to 1.75).

Thus, the efficacy of the five-component vaccine against this case definition was not significantly different to that of the wholecell vaccine, whereas that of the three-component vaccine was. While this suggests that the five-component vaccine may have an advantage over the three-component, it should be noted that the two acellular vaccines were not actually significantly different from each other (the 95% CIs overlapped). Furthermore, any conclusions from this study must be tempered by its reliance on passive follow-up.



Absolute vaccine efficacy - pertussis disease

Four trials determined absolute vaccine efficacy against pertussis disease, as defined in this review. These results are summarised below:

Study: Trollfors 1995

Dose schedule: 3, 5 and 12 months.

Vaccine: Amvax [1] - All: 54% (43 to 63); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Study: AHGSPV 1988

Dose schedule: 5 to 11, and 7 to 13 months.

Vaccine: JNIH7 [1] - All: 41% (12 to 60); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Vaccine: JNIH6 [2] - All: 58% (35 to 73); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Study: Greco 1996

Dose schedule: two, four and six months.

Vaccine: SKB [3] - All: 71% (61 to 78); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Vaccine: Chiron-Biocine [3] - All: 71% (61 to 79); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Vaccine: Connaught [W] - All: 23% (1 to 40); \geq 1 immunisation dose: not reported.

Study: Gustafsson 1996

Dose schedule: two, four and six months.

Vaccine: SKB [2] - All: 44% (35 to 52); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: 44% (35 to 52).

Vaccine: Connaught [5] - All: 78% (73 to 83); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: 78% (73 to 83).

Vaccine: Connaught [W] - All: 42% (30 to 51); \geq 1 immunisation dose: 41% (30 to 50).

In PVSG 1998, comparison with a non-RCT DT control group gave an estimated absolute efficacy against pertussis disease of 83% (95% CI 76% to 88%) for the whole-cell vaccine and 72% (95% CI 62% to 79%) for the acellular vaccine.

Relative vaccine efficacy - pertussis disease

One trial determined relative vaccine efficacy against pertussis disease, as defined in this review. The results of this trial are summarised below.

Study: Simondon 1997

Whole-cell comparator: Pasteur-Merieux (W). Dose schedule: two, four and six months. Pasteur-Merieux [2] - All: 1.54 (1.23 to 1.94); ≥ 1 immunisation dose: 1.43 (1.16 to 1.74).

Secondary outcomes

Comparison of acellular and whole-cell vaccines

Seven additional trials identified by the updated search (2009) provided available data only for minor adverse events. Updated meta-analysis including the data from these seven trials did not significantly alter the results of any endpoint (Appendix 7).

1. Failure to complete all scheduled doses of the primary immunisation series because of adverse events

The risk of failure to complete the primary series because of adverse events was significantly lower in acellular vaccine recipients compared to those immunised with whole-cell vaccines (11 trials with a total of 108,909 participants, RR 0.23, 95% CI 0.12 to 0.43, P value < 0.00001) (Analysis 1.1).

2. Mortality due to any cause

The risk of death due to any cause did not differ significantly between acellular and whole-cell recipients (nine trials with a total of 122,451 participants, RR 0.87, 95% CI 0.62 to 1.22, P value = 0.41) (Analysis 1.2).

3. Mortality due to infection

The risk of death due to infection did not differ significantly between acellular and whole-cell recipients (two trials with a total of 34,498 participants, RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.23 to 4.16, P value = 0.97) (Analysis 1.3).

4. Encephalopathy

No cases of encephalopathy after primary series immunisation were observed in 81,601 acellular and 32,161 whole-cell vaccine recipients (Analysis 1.4).

5. Convulsions

The risk of convulsion after primary series immunisation was significantly lower in acellular vaccine recipients compared to those immunised with whole-cell vaccines (nine trials with a total of 124,387 participants, RR 0.47, 95% CI 0.31 to 0.73, P value = 0.0007) (Analysis 1.5)

6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes

The risk of hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes after primary series immunisation was significantly lower in acellular vaccine recipients compared to those immunised with whole-cell vaccines (six trials with a total of 121,573 participants, RR 0.26, 95% CI 0.08 to 0.81, P value = 0.02) (Analysis 1.6). No hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes were recorded after any booster dose in the 2171 acellular and 316 whole-cell vaccine recipients for whom data were available (Appendix 8).

7. Minor adverse events

Minor adverse events (anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability/ fretfulness, prolonged crying, vomiting, injection site pain/ tenderness/redness/swelling) after most vaccine doses were significantly less common in acellular vaccine recipients than in those immunised with whole-cell vaccines (Analysis 1.7 to Analysis 1.15).

We conducted two pre-planned sensitivity analyses. The first compared random-effects and fixed-effect analyses to determine whether the conclusions were sensitive to model selection. This led to changes from a non-significant difference (a random-effects model) to a significant difference in favour of acellular vaccines for two endpoints: vomiting (the third primary dose and booster after acellular priming), and drowsiness (the first primary dose). The second repeated the random-effects analysis after removing, from each endpoint, any study allocated more than 50% of the total weight in the original analysis. This led to changes from



a significant difference in favour of acellular vaccines to a nonsignificant difference for vomiting after the first and second primary series doses.

We performed an unplanned sensitivity analysis excluding AHGSPV 1997. This was the largest study in the review and differed from the others in that follow-up was not fully active. Removal of this study did not change the significance or otherwise of any endpoints.

We performed a second unplanned sensitivity analysis excluding three studies with possible inadequate blinding (Greco 1996; Gustafsson 1996; Halperin 2003). This resulted in the summary OR for drowsiness changing from non-significant to significant (in favour of acellular vaccines), while that for vomiting after the first and second primary series doses changed from significant to nonsignificant.

No analysis of any endpoint resulted in a RR that significantly favoured whole-cell vaccines.

We also examined the incidence of minor adverse events in cohorts of children after successive doses of acellular and wholecell vaccines. The incidence of anorexia and vomiting fell with successive doses of the primary series for both acellular and wholecell vaccines. The incidence of irritability and injection site pain/ tenderness remained relatively constant, whereas the incidence of fever, local redness and swelling/induration increased markedly over the primary series of acellular vaccines (Appendix 9).

The incidence of minor adverse reactions in children boosted with acellular vaccines after whole-cell priming was lower than if wholecell vaccines were used for every dose. However, an unexpected rise in the incidence of fever, irritability, local pain, redness and swelling was seen among children primed and boosted with acellular vaccines compared with those boosted with acellular vaccines after whole-cell priming (Appendix 10).

Comparison of acellular vaccines and placebo/DT

The number of studies and participants in this comparison was considerably less than in the comparison of acellular with wholecell vaccines, with a maximum of four studies contributing data to any endpoint. No booster data were available (Appendix 11; Appendix 12).

1. Failure to complete all scheduled doses of the primary immunisation series because of adverse events

There was no statistically significant difference between acellular and placebo/DT recipients in terms of the risk of failure to complete the primary series because of adverse events (four trials with a total of 25,901 participants, RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.38 to 1.29, P value = 0.25) (Analysis 2.1).

2. Mortality due to any cause

The risk of death due to any cause did not differ significantly between acellular and placebo/DT recipients (four trials with a total of 25,901 participants, RR 1.08, 95% CI 0.26 to 4.42, P value = 0.91) (Analysis 2.2).

3. Mortality due to infection

The risk of death due to infection did not differ significantly between acellular and placebo/DT recipients (four trials with a total

of 25,901 participants, RR 1.21, 95% CI 0.19 to 7.80, P value = 0.84) (Analysis 2.3).

4. Encephalopathy

No cases of encephalopathy after primary series immunisation were observed in 14,521 acellular and 4129 placebo/DT recipients (Analysis 2.4).

5. Convulsions

There was no statistically significant difference between acellular and placebo/DT recipients in terms of the risk of convulsion after primary series immunisation (four trials with a total of 25,901 participants, RR 0.44, 95% CI 0.12 to 1.69, P value = 0.23) (Analysis 2.5)

6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes

The risk of hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes after primary series immunisation did not differ significantly between acellular and placebo/DT recipients (four trials with a total of 25,901 participants, RR 0.29, 95% CI 0.02 to 5.13, P value = 0.40) (Analysis 2.6).

7. Minor adverse events

There was no statistically significant difference between acellular and placebo/DT in terms of the risk of minor adverse events (anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability/fretfulness, prolonged crying, vomiting, injection site pain/tenderness, injection site redness and injection site swelling/induration) after most vaccine doses (Analysis 2.7 to Analysis 2.15).

Most endpoints in this comparison were homogeneous. For these, the fixed-effect analysis differed from the random-effects analysis in only three cases: the RRs for convulsions in the primary series and swelling/induration after the first two primary doses were significantly in favour of placebo/DT in the fixed-effect analysis but non-significant in the random-effects analysis.

We conducted a second planned sensitivity analysis in which the random-effects analysis was repeated after removing from each endpoint any study which had been assigned more than 50% of the total weight. A number of endpoints contained data from only a single study and were thus not evaluable after that study had been excluded. In addition, the RR for swelling/induration after the second dose became significant and after the third dose became non-significant.

No analysis of any endpoint resulted in a RR which significantly favoured acellular vaccines over placebo/DT.

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

Efficacy

Due to a small number of efficacy trials and significant heterogeneity across studies regarding immunisation schedules, case definitions, follow-up duration and background pertussis rates, it was not applicable to conduct a meta-analysis in this review to estimate the pooled efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccines against whooping cough. However, some considerations could be made on the basis of the data from six included trials.



Firstly, comparisons across studies suggest that multi-component (≥ three) acellular vaccines have a higher efficacy than one- and two-component vaccines against both typical whooping cough (characterised by 21 or more consecutive days of paroxysmal cough with confirmation of B. pertussis infection by culture, appropriate serology or contact with a household member who has cultureconfirmed pertussis) and mild pertussis disease (characterised by seven or more consecutive days of cough with confirmation of B. pertussis infection by culture or appropriate serology) (WHO 1991). The efficacy of multi-component vaccines varied from 84% to 85% in preventing typical whooping cough and from 71% to 78% in preventing mild pertussis disease (Greco 1996; Gustafsson 1996). In contrast, the efficacy of one- and two-component vaccines varied from 59% to 78% against typical whooping cough and from 41% to 58% against mild pertussis disease (AHGSPV 1988; Trollfors 1995). The superiority of five-component vaccines over two-component vaccines in preventing typical whooping cough has been confirmed by direct comparison of such vaccines in the trials of Gustafsson 1996 and AHGSPV 1997. However, the data are insufficient to determine whether there is a clinically significant difference between three- and five-component vaccines. Comparisons across trials do not confirm such a difference. A small and statistically non-significant difference was observed in the trial of AHGSPV 1997, but incomplete case ascertainment would have reduced the statistical power of the study.

Secondly, not all whole-cell vaccines are efficacious, as has traditionally been thought, as evidenced by the low efficacy of the Connaught whole-cell vaccine used in the trials of Greco 1996 (efficacy: 36%; 95% confidence interval (CI) 14% to 52%) and Gustafsson 1996 (efficacy: 48%; 95% CI 37% 58%). This makes it more difficult to interpret the results of direct efficacy comparisons between acellular vaccines and whole-cell vaccines across studies. The multi-component (\geq 3) acellular vaccines are more effective than low-efficacy whole-cell vaccines, but may be less effective than the highest-efficacy whole-cell vaccines in preventing whooping cough (AHGSPV 1997; Greco 1996; Gustafsson 1996; PVSG 1998; Simondon 1997).

Thirdly, randomised controlled trials (RCTs) generally measure vaccine efficacy but not the effectiveness of a large-scale vaccination programme. Compliance with immunisation is likely to be higher in these studies than would be expected in actual practice and 'real world' effectiveness would probably be correspondingly lower. Having said this, it is encouraging that where data were available for the population who did not complete all scheduled doses, efficacy was only marginally lower than in those who had received all vaccine doses. Moreover, the effectiveness of national vaccination programmes with acellular pertussis (aP) vaccines in preventing whooping cough in children has been shown in Japan, the United States and Canada, where such vaccines have been routinely used among infants and young children (Bettinger 2007; Bisgard 2005; Kuno-Sakai 2004; Watanabe 2005). In contrast, recent research from Queensland, Australia (Sheridan 2012) and Oregon, United States (Liko 2013) suggests that children primed with acellular rather than whole-cell pertussis vaccine are at a higher risk of subsequent pertussis. The authors raised the hypothesis that the recent pertussis epidemic in many high-income countries might be related to the shift from whole-cell pertussis (wP) to aP vaccines. However, further nationwide studies are needed to test this hypothesis.

Safety

The comparison of acellular vaccines with whole-cell vaccines displays that the former have a better safety profile. The superiority of acellular vaccines over whole-cell vaccines is evident for all selected minor reactions during the primary and booster doses. The incidence of primary series non-completion due to adverse events is significantly lower for acellular vaccines than for whole-cell vaccines. Acellular vaccines are also less likely to cause febrile convulsions and hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes during the primary series. A benefit has not been seen in respect to febrile convulsions after booster doses, hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes after booster doses or encephalopathy during the primary series, but the former was very uncommon, while the latter two were non-existent with either type of vaccine. The risk of death due to any cause, and death due to infection, were similar between acellular and whole-cell vaccine recipients.

The comparison of acellular vaccines with placebo/DT also reveals a good safety profile of such vaccines. There is no significant difference between acellular vaccines and placebo/DT in the incidence of severe or minor adverse events, with the exception of injection site swelling, which was significantly more common among recipients of acellular vaccines than placebo/DT after the third dose during the primary series. However, given the uncommon occurrence of severe adverse reactions, the statistical power of this meta-analysis may be not enough to detect small but clinically relevant differences between acellular vaccines and placebo/DT. In this sense, continuing surveillance for rare severe adverse reactions of aP vaccines may be warranted.

Two points about minor adverse events of acellular vaccines deserve special comment. Firstly, a significant increase in incidence (number of events per 1000 recipients) from the first dose to the third dose during the primary series has been observed for some minor adverse reactions, such as fever (from 60 to 162), local redness (from 96 to 162) and swelling (from 117 to 275). In spite of this increase, the incidence of these minor adverse events among recipients of acellular vaccines is still lower than that among recipients of whole-cell vaccines. Secondly, the incidence of adverse reactions in children boosted with acellular vaccines after whole-cell priming is lower than if whole-cell vaccines are used for every dose. Comparison across studies displays a rise in the incidence of some minor adverse reactions (fever, irritability, local pain, redness and swelling) among children primed and boosted with acellular vaccines compared with those boosted with acellular vaccines after whole-cell priming. The rate of reported injection site reactions continues to increase after the fifth consecutive dose of aP vaccine at four to six years of age. Although redness and swelling increase to rates similar to those associated with five consecutive doses of whole-cell vaccine, injection site tenderness after five does of acellular vaccine is significantly lower than after five doses of whole-cell vaccine, and the vaccine is preferred by parents of these preschool-aged children. These increases in injection site reactions may have limited clinical implications as the current evidence suggests an acceptable safety profile of acellular vaccines for booster doses among preschool children and adolescents who had been primed with acellular vaccines (Jacquet 2006; Pichichero 2005; Pichichero 2006).



Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

This review provides evidence to answer the questions posed in the Objectives section.

1. Do acellular vaccines protect against pertussis?

All aP vaccines reported in the efficacy trials protect against pertussis. Acellular vaccines with three or more components (multicomponent vaccines) are effective against both classical whooping cough and mild pertussis disease.

2. Do different types of acellular vaccine confer different levels of protection?

Currently available evidence suggests that multi-component vaccines confer better protection against both classical whooping cough and mild pertussis infection than vaccines containing only one or two components. However, the clinical implication of any possible superiority of multi-component vaccines over mono- and bivalent vaccines in the efficacy demonstrated by RCTs should be considered with caution. The effectiveness of vaccination programmes on a national scale for controlling infectious disease depends not only on the efficacy of the vaccine, but also other factors such as the vaccination schedule and adherence, and transportation and storage of the vaccine. Moreover, indirect effects in producing herd immunity in the population may also contribute to the effectiveness of large-scale vaccination in controlling infectious diseases (Carlsson 2009; Stephens 2008). Therefore, successful control of pertussis infections by twocomponent vaccines in Japan and in other countries (Carlsson 2009; Hviid 2004; Kuno-Sakai 2004) does not necessarily exclude the potential additional benefits of large-scale vaccination with multi-component vaccines.

3. Do acellular vaccines protect against pertussis to the same degree as the whole-cell vaccines which they are intended to replace?

The answer here remains unclear because the effectiveness of whole-cell vaccines varies and there are limited efficacy and effectiveness data with different whole-cell vaccines. Studies to date indicate that multi-component acellular vaccines are more effective than low-efficacy whole-cell vaccines but may be less effective than the highest-efficacy whole-cell vaccines.

4. Do acellular vaccines cause fewer side effects than whole-cell vaccines?

Acellular vaccines cause fewer side effects than whole-cell vaccines during the primary immunisation series, when used as a booster in toddlers and four-to-six-year-olds who have previously received whole-cell vaccines, and when used in toddlers after acellular priming.

Quality of the evidence

As previously mentioned, meta-analysis was not applicable in this review to estimate the pooled efficacy. However, three large, double-blind RCTs from Italy, Sweden and Germany (Greco 1996; Gustafsson 1996; PVSG 1998) provide high-level evidence about effectiveness of multi-component aP vaccines against whooping cough. Regarding the safety profile, meta-analysis of 52 studies provides robust evidence about the superiority of aP vaccines over wholecell vaccines. However, the heterogeneity of results across studies deserves special consideration.

Heterogeneity in the meta-analysis of safety endpoints

Many of the safety endpoints in the comparison of acellular with whole-cell vaccines displayed significant heterogeneity. This heterogeneity did not invalidate the finding of significant differences for various endpoints because the point estimates for the individual studies were almost always in favour of the acellular vaccines. In other words, the individual study results were quantitatively but not qualitatively different.

Possible explanations for the heterogeneity, which was sometimes substantial, include the following.

- 1. Differences between studies in the definition or recording of adverse events. For example, the threshold for fever differed slightly amongst studies, albeit within the confines of the definition specified in the review. Prolonged crying was defined as longer then one hour in some studies and longer than three hours in others. In some studies the mildest recorded category of redness or swelling was 'any', whereas in others it was a diameter of one centimetre. Some studies reported the incidence of events within a certain time period of each dose, whereas others reported the incidence at a specific time point.
- 2. The use of different immunisation schedules. Most studies used a two-, four- and six-month schedule for the primary series but others used a three-, five- and 12-month schedule. AHGSPV 1988 used a 5 to 11-month, and 7 to 14-month schedule. The difference in reactogenicity between acellular and wholecell vaccines has been shown to be less with the earlier dose schedule, primarily because the reactogenicity of whole-cell vaccines increases with the age of administration (for example, in Miller 1997).
- 3. Differences in the reactogenicity of separate acellular vaccines. This is a possibility, although a number of head-to-head studies of acellular vaccines have not shown any consistent differences (for example, AHGSPV 1988; AHGSPV 1997; Decker 1995; Englund 1994a; Greco 1996; Pichichero 1997).
- 4. Differences in the reactogenicity of the whole-cell vaccines used as controls.
- 5. Differences in the duration over which adverse events were recorded.
- 6. Differences in the susceptibility of different patient populations (for example, different racial groups) to adverse events after pertussis immunisation.
- 7. Given the large number of endpoints examined in the review and the conservative critical value for determining heterogeneity, approximately 10% of the endpoints would be expected to fail the test of homogeneity by chance alone.

A special comment is warranted about drowsiness after the first and second doses of the primary series. The statistical test displays an extreme heterogeneity for this endpoint and it strongly suggests inconsistent findings across studies. By visual inspection of the forest plot, we identified that Gustafsson 1996 was responsible for this extreme heterogeneity. In contrast with other studies, Gustafsson 1996 demonstrated the results in favour of whole-cell vaccines. This is only one safety endpoint where the superiority

of whole-cell vaccines over acellular vaccines was reported. Partial unblinding of the whole-cell vaccine arm occurred in this trial but the expected effect of unblinding would be to bias the assessment of adverse events in favour of the acellular preparations. We have no plausible explanations for this finding.

Potential biases in the review process

The potential sources and impact of bias and confounding have been addressed in the Risk of bias in included studies section. In addition to the potential bias and confounding, the following limitations of the review should also be noted.

- 1. The review examines the safety of acellular vaccines as a group and does not attempt to determine whether different vaccines have different safety profiles.
- 2. The absence of statistically significant differences between acellular vaccines and placebo/DT in respect to severe adverse events may be due to a lack of statistical power in the metaanalysis, rather than a true lack of difference.
- 3. The review is based entirely on public domain information and did not use any confidential vaccine manufacturer data that might contribute to the decisions of regulatory agencies.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

We searched CENTRAL, MEDLINE and EMBASE for systematic reviews of pertussis vaccines and identified 11 papers. Two could be compared to our review (Casey 2005; Jefferson 2003). Like us, Jefferson 2003 searched the literature without any publication year restriction, whereas Casey 2005 limited their search to efficacy studies from 1990 onwards. Unlike us, both reviews included observational studies. Jefferson 2003 and our review both included 52 studies; most but not all studies were common to Jefferson 2003 and our review.

Efficacy

All efficacy studies of acceptable quality were published between 1988 and 1997.

Casey 2005 retrieved eight efficacy trials; six of them were also included in our efficacy review. Of the remaining two, one was a case-controlled study (Liese 1997) and the other a cohort study (Schmitt 1996).

Jefferson 2003 included Afari 1996 and Decker 1995, which we excluded due to the absence of laboratory-confirmed pertussis cases. (Decker 1995 also lacked efficacy data). However, we included these studies in the safety review.

In contrast to Jefferson 2003, we did not study the absolute efficacy of whole-cell vaccines and we did not perform meta-analyses of efficacy studies due to significant heterogeneity.

Several studies of acellular vaccines with three to five components showed that the efficacy of the acellular vaccines was superior or equal to the whole-cell comparator. Jefferson 2003 claims that AHGSPV 1997 "is the source of the widely-held view that acellular vaccines are less effective than high-efficacy whole-cell vaccines". However, both Jefferson 2003 and our review included several studies with acellular vaccines inferior to whole-cell vaccines, including a study of a four-component acellular vaccine (PVSG 1998).

Safety

Jefferson 2003 included a systematic review of studies assessing the safety of DTP vaccines. We excluded some of these studies because of lack of sufficient data. However, the results of the reviews were largely similar.

Booster doses

Casey 2005 found that booster doses of all DTaP vaccines in 1% to 2% of individuals caused large, local injection reactions, in most cases probably IgE-mediated. These reactions cause no permanent harm, and the authors of Casey 2005 argue that everybody should have access to a booster dose every 10 years throughout life.

Despite different designs, there are no significant disagreements between our review and the above mentioned two systematic reviews regarding efficacy and safety of aP vaccines.

Observational studies have also demonstrated the effectiveness of aP vaccines. Gustafsson 2006 (Swedish birth cohorts) showed that immunisation with aP vaccines at three, five and 12 months of age resulted in a reduction in the incidence of laboratory-confirmed pertussis from 113 to 150 per 100,000 during 1992/1995, to 11 to 16 per 100,000 during 2001/2004. Bisgard 2005 (case-control study of 1072 children in the United States) found that any combination of \geq three DTwP/DTaP vaccine doses was highly protective against pertussis. As compared with 0 doses, the unadjusted vaccine effectiveness was 83.6%, 95.6% and 97.7% for one or two, three and \geq four vaccine doses, respectively. In contrast with the findings of our review, this study showed that four-component DTaP vaccine was less effective than two-component DTaP vaccine, however, the potential biases related to study design might cast serious doubt on the validity of comparison between different vaccines.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Multi-component acellular vaccines are effective against both typical whooping cough and mild pertussis disease, with a good safety profile. However, the implications of this finding for clinical practice may be different in high-income and lowincome countries. In high-income countries, death from whooping cough is rare and parental acceptance is a major determinant of immunisation uptake. In these circumstances, the improved side effect profile of acellular vaccines argues in favour of their use, even though they might sacrifice some degree of effectiveness compared to the best whole-cell vaccines. The available efficacy data favours the multi-component acellular vaccines over the one- and twocomponent vaccines in this regard.

In low-income countries, where the risk of pertussis is higher and cases are more likely to be fatal, greater weight needs to be given to vaccine efficacy. If an acellular vaccine has been shown to be less effective than a high-efficacy whole-cell vaccine it is intended to replace, the reactogenicity advantage of the acellular vaccine may be offset by increased mortality and morbidity due to a higher breakthrough rate of pertussis. However, most of the whole-cell vaccines used in low-income countries have not been studied for efficacy or effectiveness and, therefore, it is not known where on the

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

wide spectrum of whole-cell vaccine efficacy an individual product lies. The more consistent manufacturing of the acellular vaccines may lead to more consistent efficacy of these products. However, the higher cost of acellular vaccines at this time would seem likely to affect their usefulness in low-income countries.

Implications for research

There are several gaps in our current knowledge of acellular pertussis vaccines. One of the more notable is that the optimal composition of these vaccines has yet to be defined. All vaccines in this review included some form of inactivated pertussis toxin, while those with more than one component all included filamentous haemagglutinin. Although the available multi-component vaccines are more effective than those with one or two components, it has not yet been determined what the optimal composition is for the acellular vaccines.

More data are needed on the optimal timing of booster doses, school-entry acellular boosting in children who have received acellular vaccines for all previous doses, the effectiveness of acellular vaccines in adults and what is the proper interval for subsequent doses of acellular pertussis vaccine in adulthood. Ethical barriers to the inclusion of a placebo group, combined with the evidence that whole-cell vaccines are not uniformly effective, will create problems for future efficacy studies. Such studies will need to include a self selected, non-immunised and potentially biased control group, in order to provide an estimate of absolute vaccine efficacy. Further analyses of the data from existing placebocontrolled studies, with the aim of determining characteristics of participants and their environment which affect vaccine efficacy, will permit future studies to improve these estimates of absolute efficacy by adjusting for such factors.

Finally, the lack of a laboratory correlate of efficacy means that the testing of new acellular pertussis vaccines currently requires prolonged and expensive clinical trials. Research into determining such a laboratory correlate should be a priority.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks to Sarah Thorning, Trials Search Co-ordinator of the Cochrane Acute Respiratory Infections (ARI) Group, for performing the updated search and to Elizabeth Dooley, Managing Editor of the Cochrane ARI Group, for continuous support. Owen Tinnion and Mark Hanlon were responsible for the first published version of this review.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Afari 1996 {published data only}

Afari EA, Kamiya Y, Nkrumah FK, Dunyo SK, Akpedonu P, Kamiya H, et al. Randomized controlled trial of acellular diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus vaccines in southern Ghana. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 1996;**16**(1):39-48. [MEDLINE: 1996260449]

AHGSPV 1988 {published data only}

* Ad Hoc Group for the Study of Pertussis Vaccines. Placebocontrolled trial of two acellular pertussis vaccines in Sweden-protective efficacy and adverse events. *Lancet* 1988;**1**(8592):955-60.

Blackwelder WC, Storsaeter J, Olin P, Hallander HO. Acellular pertussis vaccines. Efficacy and evaluation of clinical case definitions. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1991;**145**:1285-9. [MEDLINE: 1992058882]

Kallings LO, Olin P, Storsaeter J. Protective effect of 2 acellular pertussis vaccines in a double-blind placebo controlled clinical trial [Skyddseffekten av tva acellulara kikhostevacciner i en dubbelblind placebokontrollerad klinisk provning]. *Lakartidningen* 1988;**85**:1994-6. [MEDLINE: 1988231964]

Olin P, Romanus V, Storsaeter J. Invasive bacterial infections during an efficacy trial of acellular pertussis vaccines implications for future surveillance in pertussis vaccine programmes. *Tokai Journal of Experimental and Clinical Medicine* 1988;**13**:143-4. [MEDLINE: 1990232563]

Olin P, Storsaeter J, Linder T, Winter C, Sönstenby C. A clinical trial of acellular pertussis vaccines in Sweden. Technical Report 1988. [MEDLINE: 1988215677]

Storsaeter J, Hallander H, Farrington CP, Olin P, Mollby R, Miller E. Secondary analyses of the efficacy of two acellular pertussis vaccines evaluated in a Swedish phase III trial. *Vaccine* 1990;**8**:457-61. [MEDLINE: 1991068476]

Storsaeter J, Olin P, Renemar B, Lagergård T, Norberg R, Romanus V, et al. Mortality and morbidity from invasive bacterial infections during a clinical trial of acellular pertussis vaccines in Sweden. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1988;**7**(9):637-45. [MEDLINE: 1989016311]

AHGSPV 1997 {published data only}

* Heijbel H, Ciofi degli Atti MC, Harzer E, Liese J, Preziosi MP, Rasmussen F, et al. Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes in eight pertussis vaccine studies. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:101-3. [MEDLINE: 1997418333]

Heijbel H, Rasmussen F, Olin P. Safety evaluation of one wholecell and three acellular pertussis vaccines in Stockholm trial II. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:99-100. [MEDLINE: 1997418332]

Olin P, Gustafsson L, Rasmussen H, Hallander H, Heijbel H, Gottfarb P. Efficacy trial of acellular pertussis vaccines. Technical report trial II with preplanned analysis of efficacy, immunogenicity and safety. Swedish Institute for Infectious Disease Control 1997.

Olin P, Rasmussen F, Gustafsson L, Hallander HO, Heijbel H, Ad Hoc Group for the Study of Pertussis Vaccines. Randomised controlled trial of two-component, three-component, and fivecomponent acellular pertussis vaccines compared with wholecell pertussis vaccine. *Lancet* 1997;**350**:1569-77.

Anderson 1988 {published data only}

Anderson EL, Belshe RB, Bartram J. Differences in reactogenicity and antigenicity of acellular and standard pertussis vaccines combined with diphtheria and tetanus in infants. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1988;**157**(4):731-7. [MEDLINE: 1988154610]

Bernstein 1992 {published data only}

Bernstein HH, Rothstein EP, Pichichero ME, Francis AB, Kovel AJ, Disney FA, et al. Clinical reactions and immunogenicity of the BIKEN acellular diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and pertussis vaccine in 4- through 6-year-old US children. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1992;**146**(5):556-9. [MEDLINE: 1992321088]

Bernstein 1994 {published data only}

Bernstein HH, Rothstein EP, Reisinger KS, Blatter MM, Arbeter AM, Fontana ME, et al. Comparison of a threecomponent acellular pertussis vaccine with a whole-cell pertussis vaccine in 15- through 20-month-old infants. *Pediatrics* 1994;**93**(4):656-9. [MEDLINE: 1994181388]

Black 1997 {published data only}

Black SB, Shinefield HR, Bergen R, Hart C, Kremers R, Lavetter A, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of Chiron/Biocine recombinant acellular pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus vaccine in infants and toddlers. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1997;**16**(1):53-8. [MEDLINE: 1997155401]

Blennow 1988 {published data only}

* Blennow M, Granstrom M, Jaatmaa E, Olin P. Primary immunization of infants with an acellular pertussis vaccine in a double-blind randomized clinical trial. *Pediatrics* 1988;**82**(3):293-9. [MEDLINE: 1988303187]

Blennow M, Granstrom M, Olin P, Tiru M, Jäätmaa E, Askelöf P, et al. Preliminary data from a clinical trial (phase 2) of an acellular pertussis vaccine, J-NIH-6. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1986;**65**:185-90. [MEDLINE: 1987162902]

Blennow M, Hedenskog S, Granstrom M. Protective effect of acellular pertussis vaccines. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases* 1988;**7**(3):381-3. [MEDLINE: 1988312660]

Blumberg 1990 {published data only}

* Blumberg DA, Mink CM, Cherry JD, Reisinger KS, Blatter MM, Congeni BL, et al. Comparison of an acellular pertussiscomponent diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis (DTP) vaccine with a whole-cell pertussis-component DTP vaccine in 17- to 24month-old children, with measurement of 69-kilodalton outer

membrane protein antibody. *Journal of Pediatrics* 1990;**117**(1 Pt 1):46-51. [MEDLINE: 1990317732]

Cherry JD, Mortimer EA, Hackell JG, Scott JV, Multicenter APDT Vaccine Study Groups. Clinical trials in the United States and Japan with the Lederle-Takeda and Takeda acellular pertussisdiphtheria-tetanus (APDT) vaccines. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1991;**73**:51-8. [MEDLINE: 1992137524]

Blumberg 1991 {published data only}

Blumberg DA, Mink CM, Cherry JD, Johnson C, Garber R, Plotkin SA, et al. Comparison of acellular and whole-cell pertussis-component diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccines in infants. The APDT Vaccine Study Group. *Journal of Pediatrics* 1991;**119**(2):194-204. [MEDLINE: 1991318373]

Decker 1995 {published data only}

Decker MD, Edwards KM. The multicenter acellular pertussis trial: an overview. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1996;**174**(Suppl 3):270-5. [MEDLINE: 1997051893]

* Decker MD, Edwards KM, Steinhoff MC, Rennels MB, Pichichero ME, Englund JA, et al. Comparison of 13 acellular pertussis vaccines: adverse reactions. *Pediatrics* 1995;**96**(3 Pt 2):557-66. [MEDLINE: 1995388466]

Deloria MA, Blackwelder WC, Decker MD, Englund JA, Steinhoff MC, Pichichero ME, et al. Association of reactions after consecutive acellular or whole-cell pertussis vaccine immunizations. *Pediatrics* 1995;**96**(3 pt 2):592-4.

Edwards KM, Meade BD, Decker MD, Reed GF, Rennels MB, Steinhoff MC, et al. Comparison of 13 acellular pertussis vaccines: overview and serologic response. *Pediatrics* 1995;**96**(3 Pt 2):548-57. [MEDLINE: 1995388465]

Edwards 1986a {published data only}

Edwards KM, Lawrence E, Wright PF. Diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis vaccine. A comparison of the immune response and adverse reactions to conventional and acellular pertussis components. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1986;**140**(9):867-71. [MEDLINE: 1986292846]

Edwards 1986b {published data only}

Edwards KM, Lawrence E, Wright PF. Diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis vaccine. A comparison of the immune response and adverse reactions to conventional and acellular pertussis components. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1986;**140**(9):867-71. [MEDLINE: 1986292846]

Edwards 1989a {published data only}

Edwards KM, Bradley RB, Decker MD, Palmer PS, Van Savage J, Taylor JC, et al. Evaluation of a new highly purified pertussis vaccine in infants and children. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1989;**160**(5):832-7. [MEDLINE: 1990038637]

Edwards 1989b {published data only}

Edwards KM, Bradley RB, Decker MD, Palmer PS, Van Savage J, Taylor JC, et al. Evaluation of a new highly purified pertussis vaccine in infants and children. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1989;**160**(5):832-7. [MEDLINE: 1990038637]

Edwards 1989c {published data only}

Edwards KM, Bradley RB, Decker MD, Palmer PS, Van Savage J, Taylor JC, et al. Evaluation of a new highly purified pertussis vaccine in infants and children. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1989;**160**(5):832-7. [MEDLINE: 1990038637]

Englund 1992 {published data only}

Englund JA, Glezen WP, Barreto L. Controlled study of a new five-component acellular pertussis vaccine in adults and young children. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1992;**166**(6):1436-41.

Englund 1994a {published data only}

Englund JA, Decker MD, Edwards KM, Pichichero ME, Steinhoff MC, Anderson EL. Acellular and whole-cell pertussis vaccines as booster doses: a multicenter study. *Pediatrics* 1994;**93**(1):37-43. [MEDLINE: 1994089352]

Englund 1994b {published data only}

Englund JA, Decker MD, Edwards KM, Pichichero ME, Steinhoff MC, Anderson EL. Acellular and whole-cell pertussis vaccines as booster doses: a multicenter study. *Pediatrics* 1994;**93**(1):37-43. [MEDLINE: 1994089352]

Feldman 1992 {published data only}

Feldman S, Perry S, Andrew M, Jones L, Moffitt JE. Comparison of acellular (B type) and whole-cell pertussis-component diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccines as the first booster immunization in 15- to 24-month-old children. *Journal of Pediatrics* 1992;**121**(6):857-61. [MEDLINE: 1993078106]

Feldman 1993 {published data only}

Feldman S, Perry CS, Andrew M, Jones L, Moffitt JE, Lamb D, et al. Primary immunization series for infants: comparison of twocomponent acellular and standard whole-cell pertussis vaccines combined with diphtheria-tetanus toxoids. *Southern Medical Journal* 1993;**86**(3):269-75, 284. [MEDLINE: 1993197923]

Glode 1992 {published data only}

Glode M, Joffe L, Reisinger K, Blatter M, Plotkin S, Watson B, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of acellular pertussis vaccine combined with diphtheria and tetanus toxoids in 17- to 24month-old children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1992;**11**(7):530-5. [MEDLINE: 1992409269]

Greco 1996 {published data only}

Ciofi degli Atti ML, Olin P. Severe adverse events in the Italian and Stockholm I pertussis vaccine clinical trials. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:77-81. [MEDLINE: 1997418329]

Greco D. Italian trial on acellular pertussis vaccines. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:55-7. [MEDLINE: 1997472093]

* Greco D, Salmaso S, Mastrantonio P, Giuliano M, Tozzi AE, Anemona A, et al. Progetto Pertosse Working Group. A controlled trial of two acellular vaccines and one whole-cell vaccine against pertussis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1996;**334**(6):341-8. [MEDLINE: 1996140456]

Heijbel H, Ciofi degli Atti MC, Harzer E, Liese J, Preziosi MP, Rasmussen F, et al. Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes in



eight pertussis vaccine studies. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:101-3. [MEDLINE: 1997418333]

Tozzi AE, Olin P. Common side effects in the Italian and Stockholm I trials. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:105-8. [MEDLINE: 1997418334]

Gustafsson 1996 {published data only}

Ciofi degli Atti ML, Olin P. Severe adverse events in the Italian and Stockholm I pertussis vaccine clinical trials. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:77-81. [MEDLINE: 1997418329]

Gustaffson L, Hallander H, Olin P, Reizenstein E, Storsaeter J. Efficacy trial of acellular pertussis vaccines. Technical report Trial I with results of preplanned analysis of safety, efficacy and immunogenicity. Swedish Institute for Infectious Disease Control 1995.

* Gustafsson L, Hallander HO, Olin P, Reizenstein E, Storsaeter J. A controlled trial of a two-component acellular, a fivecomponent acellular, and a whole-cell pertussis vaccine. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1996;**334**(6):349-55. [MEDLINE: 1996140457]

Heijbel H, Ciofi degli Atti MC, Harzer E, Liese J, Preziosi MP, Rasmussen F, et al. Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes in eight pertussis vaccine studies. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:101-3. [MEDLINE: 1997418333]

Olin P. Efficacy trial of acellular pertussis vaccines; trial I. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:52-4. [MEDLINE: 1997472092]

Tozzi AE, Olin P. Common side effects in the Italian and Stockholm I trials. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:105-8. [MEDLINE: 1997418334]

Halperin 1994a {published data only}

Halperin SA, Barreto L, Eastwood BJ, Law B, Roberts EA. Safety and immunogenicity of a five-component acellular pertussis vaccine with varying antigen quantities. *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 1994;**148**(11):1220-4. [MEDLINE: 1995005321]

Halperin 1994b {published data only}

Halperin SA, Barreto L, Eastwood BJ, Law B, Roberts EA. Safety and immunogenicity of a five-component acellular pertussis vaccine with varying antigen quantities. *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 1994;**148**(11):1220-4. [MEDLINE: 1995005321]

Halperin 1995 {published data only}

Halperin SA, Mills E, Barreto L, Pim C, Eastwood BJ. Acellular pertussis vaccine as a booster dose for seventeen- to nineteenmonth-old children immunized with either whole-cell or acellular pertussis vaccine at two, four and six months of age. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1995;**14**(9):792-7. [MEDLINE: 1996079357]

Halperin 1996 {published data only}

Halperin SA, Eastwood BJ, Barreto L, Friesen B, Medd L, Meekison W, et al. Adverse reactions and antibody response to four doses of acellular or whole-cell pertussis vaccine combined with diphtheria and tetanus toxoids in the first 19 months of life. *Vaccine* 1996;**14**(8):767-72. [MEDLINE: 1996414822]

Halperin 1999 {published data only}

Halperin SA, Scheifele D, Barreto L, Pim C, Guasparini R, Medd L, et al. Comparison of a fifth dose of a five-component acellular or a whole-cell pertussis vaccine in children four to six years of age. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1999;**18**(9):772-9.

Halperin 2003 {published data only}

Halperin SA, Scheifele D, Mills E, Guasparini R, Humphreys G, Barreto L, et al. Nature, evolution, and appraisal of adverse events and antibody response associated with the fifth consecutive dose of a five-component acellular pertussis-based combination vaccine. *Vaccine* 2003;**21**(19-20):2298-306.

Heininger 1994 {published data only}

Heininger U, Cherry JD, Christenson PD, Eckhardt T, Göering U, Jakob P, et al. Comparative study of Lederle/Takeda acellular and Lederle whole-cell pertussis-component diphtheriatetanus-pertussis vaccines in infants in Germany. *Vaccine* 1994;**12**(1):81-6. [MEDLINE: 1994136019]

Kanra 1993a {published data only}

Kanra G, Ceyhan M, Vandevoorde D, Bogaerts H. Acellular pertussis diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccine containing separately purified pertussis toxoid, filamentous haemagglutinin and 69 kDa outer membrane protein as a booster in children. *European Journal of Pediatrics* 1993;**152**(6):478-83. [MEDLINE: 1993327795]

Kanra 1993b {published data only}

Kanra G, Ceyhan M, Vandevoorde D, Bogaerts H. Acellular pertussis diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccine containing separately purified pertussis toxoid, filamentous haemagglutinin and 69 kDa outer membrane protein as a booster in children. *European Journal of Pediatrics* 1993;**152**(6):478-83. [MEDLINE: 1993327795]

Kosuwon 2003 {published data only}

Kosuwon P, Warachit B, Hutagalung Y, Borkird T, Kosalaraksa P, Bock HL, et al. Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of reduced antigen content diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis vaccine (dTpa) administered as a booster to 4-6 year-old children primed with four doses of whole-cell pertussis vaccine. *Vaccine* 2003;**21**(27-30):4194-200.

Lewis 1986 {published data only}

Lewis K, Cherry JD, Holroyd HJ, Baker LR, Dudenhoeffer FE, Robinson RG. A double-blind study comparing an acellular pertussis-component DTP vaccine with a whole-cell pertussiscomponent DTP vaccine in 18-month-old children. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1986;**140**(9):872-6. [MEDLINE: 1986292847]

Marcinak 1993 {published data only}

Marcinak JF, Ward M, Frank AL, Boyer KM, Froeschle JE, Hosbach PH IV. Comparison of the safety and immunogenicity of acellular (BIKEN) and whole-cell pertussis vaccines in 15- to

20-month-old children. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1993;**147**(3):290-4. [MEDLINE: 1993175417]

Miller 1991 {published data only}

Miller E, Ashworth LA, Robinson A, Waight PA, Irons LI. Phase II trial of whole-cell pertussis vaccine versus an acellular vaccine containing agglutinogens. *Lancet* 1991;**337**(8733):70-3. [MEDLINE: 1991087673]

Morgan 1990 {published data only}

* Cherry JD, Mortimer EA, Hackell JG, Scott JV, Multicenter APDT Vaccine Study Groups. Clinical trials in the United States and Japan with the Lederle-Takeda and Takeda acellular pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus (APDT) vaccines. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1991;**73**:51-8. [MEDLINE: 1992137524]

Mink CM, Uhari M, Blumberg DA, Knip M, Lewis K, Christenson PD, et al. Metabolic and hematologic effects and immune complex formation related to pertussis immunization. *Pediatric Research* 1990;**27**(4 Pt 1):353-7. [MEDLINE: 1990259589]

Morgan CM, Blumberg DA, Cherry JD, Reisinger KS, Blatter MM, Blumer JL, et al. Comparison of acellular and whole-cell pertussis-component DTP vaccines. A multicenter double-blind study in 4- to 6-year-old children. *American Journal of Diseases* of Children 1990;**144**(1):41-5. [MEDLINE: 1990102386]

Pichichero 1992 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Francis AB, Blatter MM, Reisinger KS, Green JL, Marsocci SM, et al. Acellular pertussis vaccination of 2-monthold infants in the United States. *Pediatrics* 1992;**89**(5 Pt 1):882-7.

Pichichero 1993 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Francis AB, Marsocci SM, Green JL, Disney FA. Comparison of a diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and bicomponent acellular pertussis vaccine with diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and whole-cell pertussis vaccine in infants. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1993;**147**(3):295-9. [MEDLINE: 1993175418]

Pichichero 1994 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Green JL, Francis AB, Marsocci SM, Lynd AM, Litteer TTI. Comparison of a three-component acellular pertussis vaccine with whole-cell pertussis vaccine in twomonth-old children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1994;**13**(3):193-6.

Pichichero 1996 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Green JL, Francis AB, Marsocci SM, Murphy AM, Buscarino C. Antibody response and reactions to completion of a four-dose series with a two- or three-component acellular pertussis vaccine compared to whole-cell pertussis vaccine. *Scandinavian Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1996;**28**(2):159-63. [MEDLINE: 1996384595]

Pichichero 1997 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Deloria MA, Rennels MB, Anderson EL, Edwards KM, Decker MD, et al. A safety and immunogenicity comparison of 12 acellular pertussis vaccines and one wholecell pertussis vaccine given as a fourth dose in 15- to 20-

1998010670]
Pichichero 2000 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Edwards KM, Anderson EL, Rennels MB, Englund JA, Yerg DE, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of six acellular pertussis vaccines and one whole-cell pertussis vaccine given as a fifth dose in four- to six-year-old children. *Pediatrics* 2000;**105**(1):e11.

month-old children. Pediatrics 1997;100(5):772-88. [MEDLINE:

Podda 1994 {published data only}

Podda A, De Luca EC, Contu B, Furlan R, Maida A, Moiraghi A, et al. Comparative study of a whole-cell pertussis vaccine and a recombinant acellular pertussis vaccine. The Italian Multicenter Group for the Study of Recombinant Acellular Pertussis Vaccine. *Journal of Pediatrics* 1994;**124**(6):921-6. [MEDLINE: 1994260369]

PVSG 1998 {published data only}

Heijbel H, Ciofi degli Atti MC, Harzer E, Liese J, Preziosi MP, Rasmussen F, et al. Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes in eight pertussis vaccine studies. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:101-3. [MEDLINE: 1997418333]

Schmitt-Grohe S, Stehr K, Cherry JD, Heininger U, Uberall MA, Laussucq S, et al. Pertussis Vaccine Study Group. Minor adverse events in a comparative efficacy trial in Germany in infants receiving either the Lederle/Takeda acellular pertussis component DTP (DTaP) vaccine, the Lederle whole-cell component DTP (DTP) or DT vaccine. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:113-8. [MEDLINE: 1997418336]

Stehr K, Cherry JD. A comparative efficacy trial in Germany in which infants received either the Lederle/Takeda acellular pertussis component DTP (DTaP) vaccine, the Lederle wholecell component DTP (DTP) vaccine or DT vaccine. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:58-62. [MEDLINE: 1997472094]

* Stehr K, Cherry JD, Heininger U, Schmitt-Grohé S, Überall M, Laussucq S, et al. A comparative efficacy trial in Germany in infants who received either the Lederle/Takeda acellular pertussis component DTP (DTaP) vaccine, the Lederle wholecell component DTP vaccine, or DT vaccine. *Pediatrics* 1998;**101**(1):1-11.

Uberall MA, Stehr K, Cherry JD, Heininger U, Uberall MA, Laussucq S, et al. Pertussis Vaccine Study Group. Severe adverse events in a comparative efficacy trial in Germany in infants receiving either the Lederle/Takeda acellular pertussis component DTP (DTaP) vaccine, the Lederle whole-cell component DTP (DTP) or DT vaccine. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:83-9. [MEDLINE: 1997418330]

Rothstein 1993 {published data only}

Rothstein EP, Bernstein HH, Glode MP, Laussucq S, Nonenmacher J, Long SS, et al. Simultaneous administration of a diphtheria and tetanus toxoids and acellular pertussis vaccine with measles-mumps-rubella and oral poliovirus vaccines. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1993;**147**(8):854-7. [MEDLINE: 1993356098]

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews



Simondon 1996 {published data only}

Simondon F, Yam A, Gagnepain JY, Wassilak S, Danve B, Cadoz M. Comparative safety and immunogenicity of an acellular versus whole-cell pertussis component of diphtheriatetanus-pertussis vaccines in Senegalese infants. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases* 1996;**15**(12):927-32. [MEDLINE: 1997183915]

Simondon 1997 {published data only}

* Heijbel H, Ciofi degli Atti MC, Harzer E, Liese J, Preziosi MP, Rasmussen F, et al. Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes in eight pertussis vaccine studies. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:101-3. [MEDLINE: 1997418333]

Preziosi M-P, Ndiaye M, Coll-Seck A, Simondon F. The Senegal pertussis trial: safety and surveillance of adverse reactions. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:91-7. [MEDLINE: 1997418331]

Simondon F. Senegal pertussis trial. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:63-6. [MEDLINE: 1997472095]

Simondon F, Preziosi MP, Yam A, Kane CT, Chabirand L, Iteman I, et al. A randomized double-blind trial comparing a twocomponent acellular to a whole-cell pertussis vaccine in Senegal. *Vaccine* 1997;**15**(15):1606-12.

Tian 1993 {published data only}

Tian X. An observation on immunization reaction and serological effect of adsorbed purified pertussis vaccine. *Chung Hua Liu Hsing Ping Hsueh Tsa Chih* 1993;**14**(3):155-9. [MEDLINE: 1994037040]

Trollfors 1995 {published data only}

* Heijbel H, Ciofi degli Atti MC, Harzer E, Liese J, Preziosi MP, Rasmussen F, et al. Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes in eight pertussis vaccine studies. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:101-3. [MEDLINE: 1997418333]

Taranger J, Trollfors B, Knutsson N. Adverse reactions of a pertussis toxoid vaccine in a double-blind placebocontrolled trial. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:109-12. [MEDLINE: 1997418335]

Trollfors B, Taranger J. The Gothenburg pertussis vaccine study. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:49-51. [MEDLINE: 1997472091]

Trollfors B, Taranger J, Lagergard T, Lind L, Sundh V, Zackrisson G, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of a pertussis-toxoid vaccine. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1995;**333**(16):1045-50. [MEDLINE: 1995405432]

Vanura 1994 {published data only}

Vanura H, Just M, Ambrosch F, Berger RM, Bogaerts H, Wynen J, et al. Study of pertussis vaccines in infants: comparison of response to acellular pertussis DTP vaccines containing 25 micrograms of FHA and either 25 or 8 micrograms of PT with response to whole-cell pertussis DTP vaccine. *Vaccine* 1994;**12**(3):210-4. [MEDLINE: 1994219162]

References to studies excluded from this review

Annunziato 1994 {published data only}

Annunziato PW, Rothstein EP, Bernstein HH, Blatter MM, Reisinger KS, Pichichero ME. Comparison of a three-component acellular pertussis vaccine with a whole-cell pertussis vaccine in 4- through 6-year-old children. Elmwood Pediatric Associates, Pennridge Pediatric Associates. *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine* 1994;**148**(5):503-7. [MEDLINE: 1994236176]

Bernstein 1993 {published data only}

Bernstein DI, Smith VE, Schift GM, Rathfon HM, Boscia JA. Comparison of acellular pertussis vaccine with whole-cell vaccine as a booster in children 15 to 18 months and 4 to 6 years of age. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1993;**12**:131-5.

Bernstein 1995 {published data only}

Bernstein HH, Rothstein EP, Pichichero ME, Green JL, Reisinger KS, Blatter MM, et al. Reactogenicity and immunogenicity of a three-component acellular pertussis vaccine administered as the primary series to 2, 4 and 6 month old infants in the United States. *Vaccine* 1995;**13**(17):1631-5. [MEDLINE: 1996363700]

Hori 1994 {published data only}

Hori H, Afari EA, Akanmori BD, Kamiya Y, Sakatoku H, Nkrumah FK, at al. A randomized controlled trial of two acellular pertussis-diphtheria-tetanus vaccine in primary immunization in Ghana: antibody responses and adverse reactions. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 1994;**14**(2):91-6.

Hori 1995 {published data only}

Hori H, Afari A, Akanmori BD, Kamiya Y, Sakatoku H, Nkrumah FK, et al. Pertussis immunization with acellular vaccines in Ghanaian children. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 1995;**15**(2):141-6. [MEDLINE: 1995407918]

Just 1991 {published data only}

Just M, Kanra G, Bogaerts H, Berger R, Ceyhan M, Petre J. Two trials of an acellular DTP vaccine in comparison with a whole-cell DTP vaccine in infants: evaluation of two PT doses and two vaccination schedules. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1991;**73**:275-83. [MEDLINE: 1992137508]

Miller 1997 {published data only}

Miller E, Ashworth LA, Redhead K, Thornton C, Waight PA, Coleman T. Effect of schedule on reactogenicity and antibody persistence of acellular and whole-cell pertussis vaccines: value of laboratory tests as predictors of clinical performance. *Vaccine* 1997;**15**(1):51-60. [MEDLINE: 1997194088]

Murphy 1983 {published data only}

Murphy MD, Rasnack J, Dickson HD, Dietch M, Brunell PA. Evaluation of the pertussis components of diphtheria-tetanuspertussis vaccine. *Pediatrics* 1983;**71**(2):200-5. [MEDLINE: 1983116628]

Pichichero 1987 {published data only}

Pichichero ME, Badgett JT, Rodgers GC Jr, McLinn S, Trevino Scatterday B, Nelson JD. Acellular pertussis vaccine: immunogenicity and safety of an acellular pertussis versus a



whole-cell pertussis vaccine combined with diphtheria and tetanus toxoids as a booster in 18- to 24-month old children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1987;**6**(4):352-63. [MEDLINE: 1987230696]

Shek 2003 {published data only}

Shek LP, Khor ES, Tan GH, Low KT, Ong D, Roy J, et al. Comparative study of the reactogenicity of a three-component acellular pertussis vaccine and whole-cell pertussis vaccine administered to healthy Singaporean infants. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 2003;**34**(4):863-8.

Additional references

Bamberger 2008

Bamberger ES, Srugo I. What is new in pertussis?. *European Journal of Pediatrics* 2008;**167**:133-9.

Berlin 1997

Berlin JA, University of Pennsylvania Meta-analysis Blinding Study Group. Does blinding of readers affect the results of metaanalyses?. *Lancet* 1997;**350**:185-6.

Bettinger 2007

Bettinger JA, Halperin SA, De Serres G, Scheifele DW, Tam T. The effect of changing from whole-cell to acellular pertussis vaccine on the epidemiology of hospitalized children with pertussis in Canada. *Pediatric Infectious Disease* 2007;**26**(1):31-5.

Bisgard 2005

Bisgard KM, Rhodes P, Connelly BL, Bi D, Hahn C, Patrick S, et al. Pertussis vaccine effectiveness among children 6 to 59 months of age in the United States, 1998-2001. *Pediatrics* 2005;**116**(2):e285-94.

Blackwelder 1991

Blackwelder WC, Storsaeter J, Olin P, Hallander HO. Acellular pertussis vaccines. Efficacy and evaluation of clinical case definitions. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1991;**145**(11):1285-9.

Carlsson 2009

Carlsson RM, Trollfors B. Control of pertussis - lessons learnt from a 10-year surveillance programme in Sweden. *Vaccine* 2009;**27**(42):5709-18.

Casey 2005

Casey JR, Pichichero ME. Acellular pertussis vaccine safety and efficacy in children, adolescents and adults. *Drug* 2005;**65**(10):1367-89.

CDC 2009

Centers for Disease Control. Recommendations and Guidelines: 2009 Child and Adolescent Immunization Schedules. www.cdc.gov/vaccines/recs/schedules/child-schedule.htm 2009.

CDC 2011

Centers for Disease Control. Local health department costs associated with response to a school-based pertussis outbreak Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

- Omaha, Nebraska, September–November 2008. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* 2011;**60**:4-5.

Cherry 1996

Cherry JD. Historical review of pertussis and the classical vaccine. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 1996;**174**(Suppl 3):8259-63.

Cherry 1998

Cherry JD, Gornbein J, Heininger U, Stehr K. A search for serologic correlates of immunity to Bordetella pertussis cough illnesses. *Vaccine* 1998;**16**:1901–6.

Cherry 2012

Cherry JD. Epidemic pertussis in 2012 - the resurgence of a vaccine-preventable disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2012;**367**(9):785-7.

Egger 1997

Egger M, Zellweger-Zähner T, Schneider M, Junker C, Lengeler C, Antes G. Language bias in randomised controlled trials published in English and German. *Lancet* 1997;**350**:326-9.

Feunou 2010

Feunou PF, Bertout J, Locht C. T- and B-cell-mediated protection induced by novel, live attenuated pertussis vaccine in mice. Cross protection against parapertussis. *PLoS One* 2010;**5**(4):e10178.

Fine 1997

Fine PE. Implications of different study designs for the evaluation of acellular pertussis vaccines. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:123-33.

Forsyth 2004

Forsyth KD, Campins-Marti M, Caro J, Cherry JD, Greenberg D, Guiso N, et al. New pertussis vaccination strategies beyond infancy: recommendations by the global pertussis initiative. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2004;**39**(12):1802-9.

Galanis 2006

Galanis E, King AS, Varughese P, Halperin SA. Changing epidemiology and emerging risk groups for pertussis. *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 2006;**174**(4):451-2.

Granoff 1997

Granoff DM, Rappuoli R. Are serological responses to acellular pertussis antigens sufficient criteria to ensure that new combination vaccines are effective for prevention of disease?. *Developments in Biological Standardization* 1997;**89**:379-89.

Gustafsson 2006

Gustafsson L, Hessel L, Storsaeter J, Olin P. Long-term follow-up of Swedish children vaccinated with acellular pertussis vaccines at 3, 5, and 12 months of age indicates the need for a booster dose at 5 to 7 years of age. *Pediatrics* 2006;**118**(3):978-84.

Harnden 2009

Harnden A. Practice: Easily missed? Whooping cough. *BMJ* 2009;**338**:b1772.



Hedenskog 1987

Hedenskog S, Granström M, Olin P, Tiru M, Sato Y. A clinical trial of a monocomponent pertussis toxoid vaccine. *American Journal of Diseases of Children* 1987;**141**(8):844-7.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011.

Hviid 2004

Hviid A, Stellfeld M, Andersen PH, Wohlfahrt J, Melbye M. Impact of routine vaccination with a pertussis toxoid vaccine in Denmark. *Vaccine* 2004;**22**(27-8):3530-4.

Jacquet 2006

Jacquet JM, Bégué P, Grimprel E, Reinert P, Sandbu S, Silfverdal SA, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of a combined DTPa-IPV vaccine administered as a booster from 4 years of age: a review. *Vaccine* 2006;**24**(13):2440-8.

Jefferson 2003

Jefferson T, Rudin M, DiPietrantonj C. Systematic review of the effects of pertussis vaccines in children. *Vaccine* 2003;**21**(17-18):2003-14.

Kerr 2000

Kerr JR, Matthews RC. Bordetella pertussis infection: pathogenesis, diagnosis, management, and the role of protective immunity. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases* 2000;**19**:77-88.

Kuno-Sakai 2004

Kuno-Sakai H, Kimura M. Safety and efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccine in Japan, evaluated by 23 years of its use for routine immunization. *Pediatrics International* 2004;**46**(6):650-5.

Lefebvre 2011

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: Searching for studies. In: Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org.

Liese 1997

Liese JG, Meschievitz CK, Harzer E, Froeschle J, Hosbach P, Hoppe JE, et al. Efficacy of a two-component acellular pertussis vaccine in infants. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1997;**16**(11):1038-44.

Liko 2013

Liko J, Robison SG, Cieslak PR. Priming with whole-cell versus acellular pertussis vaccine. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2013;**368**(6):581-2.

Mahid 2008

Mahid SS, Qadan M, Hornung CA, Galandiuk S. Assessment of publication bias for the surgeon scientist. *British Journal of Surgery* 2008;**95**(8):943-9.

Millis 1998

Mills KHG, Ryan M, Ryan E, Mahon BP. A murine model in which protection correlates with pertussis vaccine efficacy in children reveals complementary roles for humoral and cell-mediated immunity in protection against Bordetella pertussis. *Infection and Immunity* 1998;**66**:594-602.

Mills 1999

Mills KHG, Ryan M, McGuirk P, Griffin F, Murphy G, Mahon B. The immunology of Bordetella pertussis infection. *Biologicals* 1999;**27**(2):77.

Petitti 1994

Petitti DB. Meta-analysis, Decision Analysis and Cost-Effectiveness Analysis: Methods for Quantitative Synthesis in Medicine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989.

Pichichero 2005

Pichichero ME, Casey JR. Acellular pertussis vaccines for adolescents. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2005;**24**(Suppl 6):117-26.

Pichichero 2006

Pichichero ME, Casey JR, Francis AB, Murphy M, Hoeger W, Cleary C. Acellular pertussis vaccine boosters combined with diphtheria and tetanus toxoid boosters for adolescents: safety and immunogenicity assessment when preceded by different 5-dose DTaP/DTwP schedules. *Clinical Pediatrics* 2006;**45**(7):613-20.

Plotkin 2008

Plotkin SA. Correlates of vaccine-induced immunity. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2008;**47**:401–9.

RevMan 2012 [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.2. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2012.

Rodríguez-Cobo 2008

Rodríguez-Cobo I, Chen YF, Olowokure B, Litchfield I. Clinical and economic assessment of different general population strategies of pertussis vaccine booster regarding number of doses and age of application for reducing whooping cough disease burden: a systematic review. *Vaccine* 2008;**26**:6768-76.

Sato 1984

Sato Y, Kimura M, Fukumi H. Development of a pertussis component vaccine in Japan. *Lancet* 1984;**1**(8369):122-6.

Schmitt 1996

Schmitt HJ, Von König CH, Neiss A, Bogaerts H, Bock HL, Schulte-Wissermann H, et al. Efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccine in early childhood after household exposure. *JAMA* 1996;**275**(1):37-41.

Sheridan 2012

Sheridan SL, Ware RS, Grimwood K, Lambert SB. Number and order of whole cell pertussis vaccines in infancy and disease protection. *JAMA* 2012;**308**(5):454-6.



Singh 2006

Singh M, Lingappan K. Whooping cough. *Chest* 2006;**130**:1547-53.

Stephens 2008

Stephens DS. Vaccines for the unvaccinated: protecting the herd. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2008;**197**:643-5.

Storsaeter 1998

Storsaeter J, Hallander HO, Gustafsson L, Olin P. Levels of antipertussis antibodies related to protection after household exposure to Bordetella pertussis. *Vaccine* 1998;**16**:1907–16.

Taranger 1997

Taranger J, Trollfors B, Lagergård, Lind L, Sund VH, Zackrisson G, et al. Unchanged efficacy of a pertussis toxoid vaccine throughout the two years after the third vaccination of infants. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 1997;**16**:180-4.

Taranger 2000

Taranger J, Trollfors B, Lagergård T, Sundh V, Bryla DA, Schneerson R, et al. Correlation between pertussis toxin IgG antibodies in postvaccination sera and subsequent protection against pertussis. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2000;**181**:1010-3.

Tran Minh 1998

Tran Minh NN, Edelman K, He Q, Viljanen MK, Arvilommi H, Mertsola J. Antibody and cell-mediated immune responses to booster immunisation with a new acellular pertussis vaccine in school children. *Vaccine* 1998;**16**:1604-10.

Watanabe 2005

Watanabe M, Nagai M. Acellular pertussis vaccines in Japan: past, present and future. *Expert Review of Vaccines* 2005;**4**(2):173-84.

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Afari 1996

Aldii 1550	
Methods	Site: Ghana Design: parallel-group RCT
Participants	Included: age 6 weeks Excluded: neurological disorder; serious disease; birth weight < 2 kg
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)
	 DTaP: Biken[2] liquid DTaP: Biken[2] freeze dried DTwP: Connaught[W]
	Number randomised: 266 aP, 137 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (6, 10, 14 weeks) Concurrent vaccine: not stated

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

WHO 1991

World Health Organization. WHO meeting on case definitions of pertussis. MIN/EPI/PERT/91 1991:4-5.

WHO 2010

World Health Organization. Pertussis vaccines: WHO position paper. *Weekly Epidemiological Record, WHO* 2010; **No. 40, 85**:385–400.

References to other published versions of this review

Tinnion 1999

Tinnion ON. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 1999, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub2]

Tinnion 2001

Tinnion ON, Hanlon M. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2001, Issue 4. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub2]

Zhang 2009

Zhang L, Prietsch SOM, Axelsson I, Halperin SA. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 4. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub4]

Zhang 2012

Zhang L, Prietsch SOM, Axelsson I, Halperin SA. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub5]

* Indicates the major publication for the study



Afari 1996 (Continued)				
Outcomes	 Efficacy: excluded (no laboratory confirmation of pertussis cases) Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data 			
	3. Deaths: until 12 months after 3rd dose (16 months after 1st dose)			
	4. Encephalopathy: no data			
	5. Convulsions: within 7 days of any dose			
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data			
	7. Minor adverse events: drowsiness, fever, prolonged crying, vomiting within 7 days of each dose			
Notes	Local adverse events excluded (results only for all local adverse event types combined). No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use. In this review, results are combined for the 2 aP vaccine formulations			

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Using a computer program (EPI Info)
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	On-site computer assignment but file locking not reported. Vaccines visually distinguishable
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Parents and nurses collecting efficacy and adverse event data were blinded but blinding details not stated
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Parents and nurses collecting efficacy and adverse event data were blinded but blinding details not stated
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Parents and nurses collecting efficacy and adverse event data were blinded but blinding details not stated

AHGSPV 1988

Methods	Site: Sweden Design: DB parallel-group RCT		
	Active case ascertainment (monthly telephone). Case incidence adjusted for follow-up duration by ac- tuarial method. Parents recorded adverse events in diary		
Participants	Included: age 5 to 11 months		
	Excluded: suspected progressive neurological disease; failure to thrive; renal failure; cardiac failure; prior pertussis or pertussis immunisation		
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus placebo)		
	1. aP: JNIH7[1]		
	2. aP: JNIH6[2]		
	3. Placebo		
	Number randomised: 2837 aP, 954 placebo		
	Dose schedule: 2 doses (entry + 8 to 12 weeks later)		



AHGSPV 1988 (Continued)

	Concurrent vaccines: DT and IPV (not within 1 week before or 2 weeks after aP or wP)
Outcomes	 Efficacy: 3801 infants randomised in a 3:3:2 ratio - 1428 to JNIH7, 1419 to JNIH6, 954 to placebo. Of these, 1403, 1385 and 923 were assessed for efficacy in the 3 groups, respectively. Assessment com- menced 30 days after the second dose and lasted for 17 to 19 months. Efficacy data were not available for the intention-to-treat population. Several case definitions, those closest to the definitions select- ed for review were: whooping cough = 21 days paroxysmal cough with whoops "after adjustment for non-pertussis disease" (i.e. exclusion of cases that could not be verified by culture, serology or con- tact with culture-proven case). Pertussis disease = cough for 7 days or more or household exposure to pertussis, with confirmation by appropriate serology
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included
	3. Deaths: until 15 to 17 months after 2nd dose (17 to 19 months after 1st dose)
	4. Encephalopathy: no data
	5. Convulsions: within 14 days of any dose
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 14 days of any dose
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, vomiting, pain/ten- derness, redness, swelling/induration within 1 day of each dose
Notes	Macrolide prophylaxis not used (not recommended in Sweden for age > 6 months and efficacy fol- low-up in this study started at minimum age of 7 months). Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed. Blinding of study nurses confirmed by questionnaire

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Centrally generated random sequence
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	

AHGSPV 1997

Methods	Site: Sweden Design: DB parallel-group RCT
	Passive case ascertainment (based on laboratory reports of pertussis and questionnaire of parents at 18-month visit). Case incidence adjusted for follow-up duration by Cox proportional hazard regression. Follow-up of serious adverse events by active weekly surveillance in study area hospitals, reports from participating physicians and child health nurses, plus questioning of parents at each trial dose and when the child was 18 months old



Blinding of participants

and personnel (perfor-

Blinding of outcome as-

sessment (detection bias)

mance bias) All outcomes

All outcomes

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

AHGSPV 1997 (Continued)				
Participants	Included: age 2 months Excluded: progressive neurological disease; uncontrolled epilepsy; infantile spasm; failure to thrive; re- nal failure; cardiac failure; immunosuppression; prior pertussis			
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)			
	 DTaP: SKB[2] DTaP: Chiron-Biocine[3] DTaP: Connaught[5] DTwP: Connaught[W] 			
	Number randomised: 62172 aP, 2072 wP Dose schedules: 3 doses (3, 5, 10 months - 88% of vaccinees; 2, 4, 6 months - 12% of vaccinees) Concurrent vaccines: HiB and IPV			
Outcomes	 Efficacy: excluded (case ascertainment not active) Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: until mean of 22 months after 3rd dose Encephalopathy: within 2 days of any dose Convulsions: within 2 days of any dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 3 days of any dose Minor adverse events: not studied 			
Notes	There was good evidence that the passive case ascertainment led to significant under-reporting of cas- es. It is possible (not discussed in study report) that under-reporting of serious adverse events may have occurred but there are no grounds to suspect that under-reporting would affect the acellular and whole-cell groups differently Deaths recorded for this study are due to any cause and include at least 1 due to injury (vaccine group not specified) No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Centrally generated random sequence		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind		

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Low risk

Low risk



Anderson 1988

Methods	Site: USA			
	Design: DB parallel-group RCT			
Participants	Included: age 2 months Excluded: not stated	s; healthy		
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP) 1. DTaP: Wyeth/Takeda[4] 2. DTwP: Wyeth[W] Number randomised: 19 aP, 20 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months) Concurrent vaccine: not stated			
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: no data Encephalopathy: within 14 days of any dose Convulsions: within 14 days of any dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: fever, irritability, prolonged crying, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of each dose 			
Notes	Reactive analgesic/antipyretic use allowed			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Central randomisation		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in coded vials		
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk			
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk			

Bernstein 1992

Methods

Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT

Parents recorded adverse events on forms

.

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Bernstein 1992 (Continued)				
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 yea Excluded: personal or f DTaP; previous contrain	ars; healthy; completed DTwP primary series and 15- to 24-month booster Family history of developmental delay or neurological disorder; previous aP or ndicating reaction to DTwP		
Interventions	Booster (wP.wP.aP versus wP.wP.wP)			
	1. DTaP: Connaught/Biken[2]			
	2. DTwP: Connaught[W]			
	Number randomised: 240 aP, 76 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (4 to 6 years) Concurrent vaccine: not stated			
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied			
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)			
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)			
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)			
	5. Convulsions: within 14 days of dose			
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 14 days of dose			
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, pain/tenderness, red- ness, swelling/induration within 3 days of dose			
Notes	Prophylactic antipyretic/analgesic use not allowed. Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomisation at study site, but details not reported		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Allocation concealment details not reported		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for vomiting collected but not reported		

Bernstein 1994

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT	
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary	
Participants	Age: 15 to 20 months; healthy; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: personal or family history of developmental delay or neurological disorder; previous DTaP; previous contraindicating reaction to DTwP	
Interventions	BOOSTER (wP.aP versus wP.wP) 1. DTaP: SKB[3] 2. DTwP: Lederle[W] Number randomised: 110 aP, 22 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (15 to 20 months)	



Bernstein 1994 (Continued)

Bias	Authorst judgement Support for judgement
Risk of bias	
Notes	Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed
	 Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, pain/tenderness, red- ness, swelling/induration within 3 days of dose
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data
	5. Convulsions: no data
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied.
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated

Blas	Authors' Judgement	Support for Judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for vomiting collected but not reported (stated to be "infrequent" and "not significantly different")

Black 1997

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT
Participants	Included: age 2 months Excluded: not stated
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)
	1. DTaP: Chiron/Biocine[3]
	2. DTwP: Connaught[W]
	Number randomised: 2000 aP, 498 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months) Concurrent vaccines: HiB (separate injection site) and OPV
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data
	3. Deaths: data incomplete (SIDS only)
	4. Encephalopathy: no data
	5. Convulsions: within 2 days of any dose
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data
	7. Minor adverse events: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of each dose
Notes	Booster dose of Chiron/Biocine[3] or Lederle/Takeda[4] at age 15 to 18 months. Data for this dose are not included as there was no DTwP or placebo control
Black 1997 (Continued)

SIDS was recorded in 4/2000 (0.2%) DTaP and 1/498 (0.2%) DTwP recipients in the first year of life. Death due to other causes was not studied

Late onset fever (> 3 days after dose) occurred in both groups, with peak percentage slightly higher in DTaP group (approximately 5% versus 4.5% in DTwP group) but the overall percentage with fever over the 14-day follow-up was lower in the DTaP group No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

Blennow 1988 Methods Site: Sweden Design: parallel-group RCT Participants Included: age 6 months Excluded: contraindication to DTP vaccine as per ref Anon 1977 Interventions Primary series (aP versus wP - see notes) 1. aP: JNIH6[2] 2. wP: Wellcome[W] 3. Placebo - see notes Number randomised: 121 aP, 119 P, 79 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (6, 7, 8 months) Concurrent vaccine: DT and polio vaccines not given within 2 weeks of dose Outcomes 1. Efficacy: excluded (no data on number of cases in DTwP group) 2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included 3. Deaths: until 1 month after 3rd dose (5 months after 1st dose) 4. Encephalopathy: until at least 1 week after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) Convulsions: until at least 1 week after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) 6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: until at least 1 week after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) 7. Minor adverse events: drowsiness, fever, irritability, redness, swelling/induration within 1 day of dose Notes The whole-cell series was given as 3 doses of whole-cell vaccine. The acellular series was given as 3 doses of acellular vaccine, or 2 doses of acellular vaccine plus 1 dose of placebo (replacing the 1st, 2nd or 3rd dose of acellular vaccine). In this review, data for series noncompletion, deaths and serious adverse events relate to all acellular-containing vaccine regimens. The acellular primary series non-completion (due to adverse events) data include 1 infant who withdrew after receiving placebo at the 1st dose. Data for minor adverse events at each dose are recorded only for those patients who actually received the acellular vaccine at that dose Data for anorexia and vomiting collected but not reported No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use **Risk of bias**



Blennow 1988 (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random sequence key concealed from study personnel and parents
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines indistinguishable
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for anorexia and vomiting collected but not reported

Blumberg 1990

Methods	Site: USA
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary
Participants	Included: age 17 to 24 months; healthy; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: not stated
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)
	1. DTaP: Lederle/Takeda[4]
	2. DTwP: Lederle[W]
	Number randomised: 38 aP, 37 wP
	Dose schedule: 1 dose (17 to 24 months)
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)
	5. Convulsions: no data
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of dose
Notes	Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed
Risk of bias	



Blumberg 1990 (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

Blumberg 1991

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group R	СТ
	Parents recorded advers	se events in diary
Participants	Included: age 2 months; Excluded: not stated	healthy
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)	
	1. DTaP: Lederle/Taked	a[4]
	2. DTwP: Lederle/Taked	la[W]
	Number randomised: 24	15 aP, 252 wP
	Dose schedule: 3 doses ((2, 4, 6 months)
	Concurrent vaccine: not	stated
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	
	2. Primary series non-co	ompletion (due to adverse events): included
	3. Deaths: until 12 mont	ths after 3rd dose (16 months after 1st dose)
	4. Encephalopathy: no o	data
	5. Convulsions: within 3	3 days of any dose
	6. Hypotonic-hyporespo	onsive episodes: within 3 days of any dose
	 Minor adverse events ness, swelling/indura 	: drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, vomiting, pain/tenderness, red- ation within 3 days of each dose
Notes	1 death in DTwP arm du	e to accident (strangulation by pacifier cord)
	4th dose of DTaP given a	at 18 months to all children. 4th dose not included in review because no DTwP
	control group for that do	DSE.
	Reactive antipyretic/ana	algesic use allowed
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

Decker 1995

Methods

Site: USA Phased parallel-group RCT (2 to 3 vaccines per phase)



Decker 1995 (Continued)	Parents recorded adve	rse events on forms
Participants	Included: age 6 to 12 w Excluded: born < 36 we chronic disease; develo DTP vaccine as per ref	eeks; healthy eks gestation; immune system disease; major congenital malformation; serious opmental delay; neurological disease; convulsions; other contraindications to CID 1991a
Interventions	Primary series (aP vers	us wP)
	 DTaP: Biocine[1] DTaP: SSVI[1] DTaP: Connaught/B DTaP: Michigan[2] DTaP: Pasteur-Merie DTaP: SKB[2] DTaP: Biocine[3] DTaP: Biocine[3] DTaP: SKB[3P] DTaP: SKB[3P] DTaP: Connaught[4] DTaP: Connaught[5] DTaP: Lederle/Takee DTaP: Connaught[5] DTaP: Lederle[W] Number randomised: 1 Dose schedule: 3 doses Concurrent vaccine: Hi 	iken[2] eux[2] da[4] .827 aP, 373 wP .5 (2, 4, 6 months) B
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non- Deaths: until 1 mont Encephalopathy: unt Convulsions: until 1 Hypotonic-hypores Minor adverse even duration within 3 data 	d completion (due to adverse events): included th after 3rd dose (5 months after 1st dose) itil 1 month after 3rd dose month after 3rd dose ponsive episodes: no data ts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/in- ays of each dose
Notes	In this review, safety results are combined for all acellular vaccines. Irritability and pain were reported only for the moderate/severe category At an additional retrospective medical record review 1 year after dose 3 (not all subjects studied), con- vulsions were documented in 1.1% DTaP recipients compared to 0.7% DTwP Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Vaccine vials labelled with letter codes instead of type/manufacturer details but unable to ascertain from study report whether vaccinators remained un- aware of what each code represented
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias)	Low risk	Vaccinators took no further part in the study and did not participate in fol- low-up data collection, so outcome assessment was double-blind

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Decker 1995 (Continued) All outcomes

Edwards 1986a			
Methods	Site: USA		
	Design: parallel-group	RCT	
	Parents recorded adve	rse events on forms	
Participants	Included: age 18 to 24 Excluded: not stated	months; completed DTwP primary series	
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus	wP.wP)	
	1. DTaP: Wyeth/Taked	a[4]	
	2. DTwP: Wyeth[W]		
	Number randomised: 2	20 aP, 20 wP	
	Dose schedule: 1 dose (18 to 24 months)		
	Concurrent vaccine: no	of stated	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)	
	3. Deaths: excluded (b	ooster)	
	4. Encephalopathy: ex	cluded (booster)	
	5. Convulsions: within	1 month of dose	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data	
	 Minor adverse even dose 	ts: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 1 day of	
Notes	No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for drowsiness and vomiting collected but not reported (stated to be "rare"). Data for irritability, pain, redness and induration only reported for moderate/severe category	

Edwards 1986b)
---------------	---

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT	
	Parents recorded adverse events on forms	
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years; completed DTwP primary series and 15- to 24-month booster Excluded: not stated	



Interventions	Boostor (wP wP aP vor		
Interventions	Booster (WP.WP.aP versus WP.WP)		
	1. DTaP: Wyeth/Taked	a[4]	
	2. DTwP: Wyeth[W]		
	Number randomised: 2	20 aP, 20 wP	
	Dose schedule: 1 dose	(4 to 6 years)	
	Concurrent vaccine: no	ot stated	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	d	
	2. Primary series non-	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)	
	3. Deaths: excluded (b	pooster)	
	4. Encephalopathy: wi	ithin 1 month of dose	
	5. Convulsions: within	1 month of dose	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data	
	 Minor adverse event dose 	ts: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 1 day of	
Notes	No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for drowsiness and vomiting collected but not reported (stated to be "rare"). Data for irritability, pain, redness and induration only reported for moderate/severe category.	

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT Parents recorded adverse events on forms
Participants	Included: infants Excluded: previous DTP vaccination
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP) 1. DTaP: Merieux[2] 2. DTwP: Connaught[W] Number randomised: 23 aP, 27 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months) Concurrent vaccine: not stated
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: until at least 2 weeks after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) Encephalopathy: until at least 2 weeks after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) Convulsions: until at least 2 weeks after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose)



Edwards 1989a (Continued)	 Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: anorexia, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness within 3 days of dose; redness, swelling/induration within 1 day of dose 		
Notes	Follow-up for deaths probably longer than until 2 weeks after dose 3 but not clearly stated to be so No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	

Edwards 1989b			
Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adverse events on forms		
Participants	Included: age 18 to 24 months; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: not stated		
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)		
	1 DTaP· Merieux[2]		
	2. DTwP: Connaught[W]		
	Number randomised: 19 aP, 21 wP Dece schedule: 1 dese (18 to 24 menths)		
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated		
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)		
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)		
	5. Convulsions: until at least 2 weeks after dose		
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data		
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness within 3 days of dose; redness swelling/induration within 1 day of dose		
Notes	No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk Details not reported		

Edwards 1989c

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adverse events on forms		
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years; completed DTwP primary series and 18- to 24-month booster Excluded: not stated		
Interventions	Booster		
	(wP.wP.aP versus wP.wP.wP)		
	1. DTaP: Merieux[2]		
	2. DTwP: Connaught[W]		
	Number randomised: 20 aP. 20 wP		
	Dose schedule: 1 dose (4 to 6 years)		
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated		
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)		
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)		
	5. Convulsions: until at least 2 weeks after dose		
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data		
	 Minor adverse events: anorexia, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness within 3 days of dose; redness swelling/induration within 1 day of dose 		
Notes	No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk Details not reported		

Englund 1992

Methods	Site: Houston, USA Design: parallel-group RCT
	Parents were interviewed by telephone. Parents recorded adverse events in diary for 14 days after im- munisations
Participants	Included: ages 16 to 20 months, who had received primary immunisation with DTwP Excluded: not stated
Interventions	Booster (aP versus wP)
	1. DTaP: local laboratory [5]
	2. DTwP: Connaught [W]
	Number randomised: 28 aP, 13 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (16 to 20 months) Concurrent vaccines: none



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Englund 1992 (Continued)	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)
	5. Convulsions: no data
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability/fretfulness, prolong crying, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration
Notes	Prolonged crying was studied as increased crying. Use of analgesic/antipyretic was allowed during the study
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

En	σI		Ы	1	a	a	Λ-
с н,	g١	u	u	4	3	3	4a

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adverse events on forms		
Participants	Included: age 16 to 21 months; healthy; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: known immune deficiency; receipt of blood products in past month; contraindication to DTwP as specified in ref CID 1991a; physician did not recommend DTwP		
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)		
	1. DTaP: Massachusetts[1]		
	2. DTaP: Biocine[1]		
	3. DTaP: Connaught/Biken[2]		
	4. DTaP: Lederle[3]		
	5. DTaP: Biocine[3]		
	6. DTaP: SKB[3]		
	7. DTaP: Porton[4]		
	8. DTaP: Wyeth/Takeda[4]		
	9. DTaP: Connaught[5]		
	10.DTwP: Connaught[W]		
	11.DTwP: Massachusetts[W]		
	12.DTwP: Lederle[W]		
	Number studied: 102 aP, 29 wP		
	Dose schedule: 1 dose (16 to 21 months)		
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated		
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)		
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)		
	5. Convulsions: until post-vaccination phlebotomy (timing not specified)		

Englund 1994a (Continued)

Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: until post-vaccination phlebotomy (timing not specified)
 Minor adverse events: fever, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of dose

The number of 16- to 24-month old children randomised to aP or wP was not stated. A total of 258 children aged 16 to 24 months or 4 to 6 years were randomised in Englund 1994a and Englund 1994b combined: 192 to aP and 66 to wP. 240 of these contributed safety data Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed

Risk of bias

Notes

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for irritability collected but not reported

Englund 1994b

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT
	Parents recorded adverse events on forms
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years; healthy; completed DTwP primary series and 15- to 24-month booster Excluded: known immune deficiency; receipt of blood products in past month; contraindication to DTwP as specified in ref CID 1991a; physician did not recommend DTwP
Interventions	Booster (wP.wP.aP versus wP.wP.wP)
	1. DTaP: Massachusetts[1]
	2. DTaP: Biocine[1]
	3. DTaP: Connaught/Biken[2]
	4. DTaP: Lederle[3]
	5. DTaP: Biocine[3]
	6. DTaP: SKB[3]
	7. DTaP: Porton[4]
	8. DTaP: Wyeth/Takeda[4]
	9. DTwP: Connaught[W]
	10.DwTP: Massachusetts[W]
	11.DTwP: Lederle[W]
	Number studied: 80 aP, 29 wP
	Dose schedule: 1 dose (16 to 21 months)
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)
	5. Convulsions: until post-vaccination phlebotomy (timing not specified)
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: until post-vaccination phlebotomy (timing not specified)
	7. Minor adverse events: fever, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of dose

Englund 1994b (Continued)

Notes

Number of 4 to 6-year old children randomised to aP or wP not stated. A total of 258 children aged 16 to 24 months or 4 to 6 years were randomised in Englund 1994a and Englund 1994b combined: 192 to aP and 66 to wP. 240 of these contributed safety data. Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Data for irritability collected but not reported

Feldman 1992				
Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT			
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary			
Participants	Included: age 15 to 24 months; healthy; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: immune dysfunction; major congenital malformation; serious chronic disorder; develop- mental delay; receipt of immunoglobulin within past 3 months			
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)			
	 DTaP: Connaught/Biken[2] DTwP: Connaught[W] 			
	Number randomised: 84 aP, 78 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (15 to 24 months) Concurrent vaccine: OPV; HiB 4 weeks after study vaccine			
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) Deaths: excluded (booster) Encephalopathy: excluded (booster) Convulsions: within 3 days of dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 3 days of dose Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/in- duration within 1 day of dose; prolonged crying within 3 days of dose 			
Notes	Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for vomiting collected but not reported		

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Feldman 1993

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT	
	Parents recorded adver	se events in diary
Participants	Included: age 2 months; healthy Excluded: born < 36 weeks gestation; immune disorder; major congenital malformation; serious chron- ic disease; ongoing immunoglobulin therapy; pertussis infection; personal or family history of neuro- logical disorder or developmental delay	
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)	
	 DTaP: Connaught/Bi DTwP: Connaught[W 	ken[2]]
	Number randomised: 1 Dose schedule: 3 doses Concurrent vaccine: OP	09 aP, 36 wP (2, 4, 6 months) V
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded - see notes Deaths: until at least 14 days after 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) Encephalopathy: until age 12 months (10 months after 1st dose) Convulsions: within 14 days of any dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 14 days of any dose Minor adverse events: excluded (separate data for each dose not available) 	
Notes	1 infant did not complete the primary series due to an adverse event (high pitched cry) but the report does not state whether this infant received aP or wP. Deaths were not specifically reported but all in- fants either completed the study up to the final dose or withdrew due to reasons other than death Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for vomiting collected but not reported

Glode 1992	
Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary
Participants	Included: age 17 to 24 months; healthy; full-term; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: acute or chronic illness; history of diphtheria, tetanus or pertussis; known contraindication to DTP
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)



Glode 1992 (Continued)	 DTaP: Lederle/Taked DTaP: Lederle/Taked DTaP: Lederle/Taked DTwP: Lederle[W] Number randomised: 3 Dose schedule: 1 dose (Concurrent vaccine: no 	da[4] (lot 1) da[4] (lot 2) da[4] (lot 3) 45 aP, 52 wP (17 to 24 months) t stated
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) Deaths: excluded (booster) Encephalopathy: excluded (booster) Convulsions: within 10 days of dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 10 days of dose Minor adverse events: drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/in- duration within 3 days of dose 	
Notes	Results for DTaP lots combined Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	On-site randomisation
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for prolonged crying collected but not reported
Greco 1996		
Methods	Site: Italy	
	Design: DB parallel-gro Passive and active case ed for follow-up duratio	up RCT ascertainment (parent report and monthly telephone). Case incidence adjust- on by use of incidence density. Parents recorded adverse events in diary
Participants	Included: age 6 to 12 weeks; weight > 3rd percentile Excluded: history of seizures or central nervous system disease; known/suspected immunological deficit; major congenital abnormality; failure to thrive; renal failure; prior pertussis or pertussis vacci- nation	

 Interventions
 Primary series (aP versus wP versus DT)

 1. DTaP: SKB[3]

 2. DTaP: Biocine[3]

 3. DTwP: Connaught[W]

 4. DT

 Number randomised: 9368 aP, 4678 wP, 1555 DT

 Dose schedule: 3 doses (6 to 12, 13 to 20, and 21 to 28 weeks)



Greco 1996 (Continued)

Concurrent vaccine: OPV and hepatitis B vaccine with doses 1 and 2. Booster dose of DT to all subjects at 12 months of age

Outcomes	 Efficacy: 15,601 infants randomised and received at least 1 dose of vaccine: 4696 SKB, 4672 Biocine, 4678 DTwP and 1555 DT (randomisation ratio 3:3:3:1). Main efficacy assessment was in children who had received all 3 doses of study vaccine, commenced 30 days after 3rd dose and lasted 17 months. It included 4481 SKB, 4452 Biocine, 4358 DTwP and 1470 DT subjects. Efficacy data were also available for the intent-to-treat population. Several case definitions used. Those closest to the definitions selected for review were: whooping cough = 21 days or more of paroxysmal cough with confirmation by culture or appropriate serology. Pertussis disease = 7 days or more of paroxysmal cough with confirmation by culture or appropriate serology Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: within 60 days of any dose (6 months after 1st dose) Convulsions: within 60 days of any dose (6 months after 1st dose) Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 2 days of each dose Minor adverse events: excluded (separate data for each dose not available)
Notes	No statement on macrolide prophylaxis. Possible partial unblinding of DTwP (not discussed in article but study used same DTwP as Gustafsson96)

No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	

Gustafsson 1996

Methods	Site: Sweden Design: DB parallel-group RCT
	Passive and active case ascertainment (parent report and telephone every 6 to 8 weeks). Case inci- dence adjusted for follow-up duration by use of Cox proportional hazards regression. Parents recorded adverse events in diary
Participants	Included: age 2 to 3 months



Gustafsson 1996 (Continued)

	Excluded: progressive neurological disease; failure to thrive; renal failure; cardiac failure; uncontrolled epilepsy; infantile spasms; immunosuppression; prior pertussis or pertussis vaccination
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP versus DT)
	 DTaP: SKB[2] DTaP: Connaught[5] DTwP: Connaught[W] DT
	Number randomised: 5153 aP, 2102 wP, 2574 DT Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months) Concurrent vaccine: inactivated polio vaccine and HiB at least 2 weeks after study vaccine
Outcomes	 Efficacy: 9829 infants randomised and received at least 1 dose of vaccine: 2566 SKB, 2587 Connaught DTaP, 2102 DTwP and 2574 DT. Due to delayed availability of the DTwP, children were randomised only to DTaP and DT vaccines during the first 2 months of the trial. Main efficacy assessment was in children who had received all 3 doses of study vaccine, commenced 30 days after the 3rd dose and lasted for 21 months. It included 2538 SKB, 2551 Connaught DTaP, 2001 DTwP and 2538 DT subjects. Efficacy data were also available for the intention-to-treat population. Comparisons between DTaP and DT vaccines utilised data from all children randomised to those vaccines over the whole trial period. Comparisons involving the whole-cell vaccine utilised data only from children who were enrolled after the date the whole-cell vaccine became available. Several case definitions used. Those closest to the definitions selected for review were: whooping cough = 21 days or more of paroxysmal cough with confirmation by culture, appropriate serology or documented household contact with a culture-confirmed case. Pertussis disease = more than 7 days of cough with confirmation as above Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: until 2 years after 3rd dose (28 months after 1st dose) Convulsions: within 60 days of any dose (6 months after 1st dose) Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 60 days of any dose (6 months after 1st dose) Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 60 days of any dose (6 months after 1st dose) Minor adverse events: fever, prolonged crying, redness, swelling/induration, pain/tenderness within 1 day of dose
Notes	Macrolide prophylaxis not used (not recommended in Sweden for age > 6 months and main efficacy fol- low-up in this study started at age 6 months) DTwP unavailable for first 2 months of study. Only DTaP and DT randomised during that period. Ques- tionnaire of study nurses showed partial post-allocation unblinding of DTwP (harder to re-suspend and more likely to be followed by adverse events). Pre-allocation concealment was determined to be ade- quate (see text for reasons) Redness reported only for moderate/severe category Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed
Risk of bias	
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Centrally generated randomisation in blocks of 12 or 16
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical vials. At each study site, vaccines administered in num- bered order
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind



Gustafsson 1996 (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk

Halperin 1994a

Methods	Site: Canada Design: DB parallel-group RCT		
	Adverse events recorde	ed by structured telephone interview of parents	
Participants	Included: age 2 months; healthy Excluded: children with contraindications to pertussis vaccine as specified in ref NACI 1989		
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)		
	 DTaP: Connaught[5] DTaP: Connaught[5] DTaP: Connaught[W] 		
	Number randomised: 6 Dose schedule: 3 doses Concurrent vaccine: Hil	7 aP, 33 wP . (2, 4, 6 months) B	
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: until 1 month after 3rd dose (5 months after 1st dose) Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of each dose 		
Notes	The 2 acellular vaccines had differing amounts of PT and FH. In this review, results for the 2 acellular vaccine formulations are combined		
	Antipyretic/analgesic prophylaxis was discouraged but not prohibited		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation list kept in a locked file	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Low risk	Double-blind	



Halperin 1994a (Continued) All outcomes		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	

Halperin 1994b

Methods	Site: Canada Design: DB parallel-group RCT		
	Adverse events recorde	ed by structured telephone interview of parents	
Participants	Included: age 17 to 19 months; healthy Excluded: children with contraindications to pertussis vaccine as specified in ref NACI 1989		
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)		
	1. DTaP: Connaught[5]		
	2. DTaP: Connaught[5]		
	3. DTwP: Connaught[V	V]	
	Number randomised: 6	51 aP, 30 wP	
	Dose schedule: 1 dose	(17 to 19 months)	
	Concurrent vaccine: Hi	D	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)		
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)		
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data	
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of dose		
Notes	The 2 acellular vaccines had differing amounts of PT, FH, Prn and Fim2,3. In this review, results for the 2 acellular vaccine formulations are combined Antipyretic/analgesic prophylaxis was discouraged but not prohibited		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation list kept in a locked file	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials	
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias)	Low risk	Double-blind	



Halperin 1994b (Continued) All outcomes		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	

Halperin 1995

Methods	Site: Canada Design: DB parallel-group RCT. Subjects had been randomised and received primary series in Halperin 1994a	
	Adverse events recorded by structured telephone interview of parents	
Participants	Included: age 17 to 19 months; healthy; primary series DTaP or DTwP given in Halperin 1994a Excluded: children with contraindications to pertussis vaccine as specified in ref NACI 1989	
Interventions	Booster (aP.aP versus wP.wP)	
	 DTaP: Connaught[5] DTaP: Connaught[5] DTwP: Connaught[W] 	
	Number studied: 56 aP, Dose schedule: 1 dose (1 Concurrent vaccine: Hib	30 wP 17 to 19 months) 9
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) Deaths: excluded (booster) Encephalopathy: excluded (booster) Convulsions: within 2 days of dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 2 days of dose Minor adverse events: anorexia, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/in- duration within 2 days of dose 	
Notes	The 2 acellular vaccines had differing amounts of PT and FH. In this review, results for the 2 acellular vaccine formulations are combined. DTaP or DTwP primary series was given in Halperin 1994a. Ran- domisation took place in that study, parents and investigators remained blinded and children received the same vaccine in Halperin 1995 as they had received in Halperin 1994a Antipyretic/analgesic prophylaxis was discouraged but not prohibited	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation list kept in a locked file



Halperin 1995 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	

Halperin 1996			
Methods	Site: Canada Design: DB parallel-group RCT		
	Adverse events recorde	ed by structured telephone interview of parents	
Participants	Included: age 2 to 3 months; healthy Excluded: children with contraindications to pertussis vaccine		
Interventions	Primary series + booster (aP.aP versus wP.wP)		
	1. DTaP: Connaught[5]		
	2. DTwP: Connaught[V	V]	
	Number randomised: 3	24 aP, 108 wP	
	4 doses (2, 4, 6, 17 to 19 months)		
	Concurrent vaccine: Hi	b	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	1	
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included		
	3. Deaths: included up to 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose). Excessive loss to follow-up after that dose		
	 Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: until 1 to 2 months after 3rd dose Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: until 1 to 2 months after 3rd dose 		
	7. Minor adverse event ness, swelling/indu	s: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, pain/tenderness, red- ration within 2 days of each dose	
Notes	Antipyretic/analgesic prophylaxis was discouraged but not prohibited		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation list kept in a locked file	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Halperin 1996 (Continued)			
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias)	Low risk		

Halperin 1999

All outcomes

Methods	Site: Canada Design: DB parallel-gro	up RCT		
	Adverse events recorde	ed by structured telephone interview of parents		
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 yea Excluded: children with	Included: age 4 to 6 years; healthy; primary series DTaP or DTwP given in Halperin 1994 or Halperin 1996 Excluded: children with contraindications to pertussis vaccine as specified in ref NACI 1989		
Interventions	Booster (aP versus wP)			
	1. 5 doses DTaP-IPV: Co	onnaught[5]		
	2. 4 doses DTwP-IPV +	1 dose DTaP-IPV: Connaught[5]		
	3. 4 doses DTaP-IPV+ 1	dose DTwP: Connaught[W]		
	4. 5 doses DTwP-IPV: C	ionnaught[W]		
	Number studied: 178 a	P. 178 wP		
	Dose schedule: 1 dose	(4 to 6 years)		
	Concurrent vaccine: IP	V		
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied			
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)			
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)			
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)			
	5. Convulsions: excluded (booster)			
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: excluded (booster)			
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration			
Notes	Antipyretic/analgesic prophylaxis was discouraged but not prohibited			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation list kept in a locked file		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines in identical, coded vials		



Halperin 1999 (Continued)			
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Double-blind	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias)	Low risk		

Halperin 2003

All outcomes

Methods	Site: Canada Design: parallel-group	RCT
	Computer-generated ra actogenicity data were	andomisation list kept in a locked file. Study personnel collecting telephone re- blinded as to which vaccine the subject had received
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years; healthy Excluded: children with contraindications to pertussis vaccine	
Interventions	Booster (aP versus wP)	
	1. 4 doses DTaP-Hib+D	TaP-IPV: Pasteur [5]
	2. 4 doses DTwP-Hib+[DTaP-IPV: Pasteur [5]
	3. 4 doses DTwP+DTwl	P-IPV: Pasteur [W]
	Number randomised: 4	108 aP. 97 wP
	1 dose (4 to 6 years)	
	Concurrent vaccines: H	lib; IPV
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	1
	2. Primary series non-	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)
	3. Deaths: excluded (b	ooster)
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)	
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data
	7. Minor adverse event ness, swelling/indu	ts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, pain/tenderness, red- ration within 2 days of each dose
Notes	Only participants who had received 4 previous doses of DTwP were blinded to which vaccine they re- ceived for the fifth dose, because of different vaccine container formats. Antipyretic/analgesic prophy- laxis was discouraged but not prohibited	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation list kept in a locked file

Halperin 2003 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Different vaccine container formats
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Study personnel collecting telephone reactogenicity data were blinded as to which vaccine the subject had received. Only participants who had received 4 previous doses of DTwP were blinded to which vaccine they received for the fifth dose
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Only participants who had received 4 previous doses of DTwP were blinded to which vaccine they received for the fifth dose
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Only participants who had received 4 previous doses of DTwP were blinded to which vaccine they received for the fifth dose

Heininger 1994		
Methods	Site: Germany Design: parallel-group RCT	
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary	
Participants	Included: age 2 to 4 months; healthy Excluded: not stated	
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)	
	1. DTaP: Lederle/Takeda[4]	
	2. DTwP: Lederle[W]	
	Number randomised: 75 aP, 74 wP	
	Dose schedule: 3 doses (2 to 4 months, then 2 doses at 6-week intervals)	
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data	
	3. Deaths: no data	
	4. Encephalopathy: no data	
	5. Convulsions: no data	
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data	
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, redness, swelling/ induration within 2 days of each dose	
Notes	Excluded for adverse events after 2nd and 3rd doses (number vaccinated/studied at these doses was uncertain due to inconsistencies in tabulated data). Redness and induration were reported only for the moderate/severe category No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement	



Heininger 1994 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)

Unclear risk

Details not reported

Kanra 1993a			
Methods	Site: Turkey Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adver	rse events in diary	
Participants	Included: age 15 to 20 months; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: history of pertussis or progressive neurological disease; chronic drug therapy		
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus v	wP.wP)	
	 DTaP: SKB[3] DTwP: Behringwerke[W] 		
	Number randomised: 5 Dose schedule: 1 dose (Concurrent vaccine: no	5 aP, 55 wP (15 to 20 months) t stated	
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-c Deaths: excluded (be Encephalopathy: exclusion 	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) ooster) cluded (booster)	
	5. Convulsions: no data 6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data 7. Minor adverse events: fever, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 3 days of dose		
Notes	Data for drowsiness, irritability (restlessness), "unusual" crying and "gastrointestinal symptoms" col- lected but not reported. Report states "no serious events" but serious events not defined No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	

Kanra 1993b Methods Site: Turkey Design: parallel-group RCT Parents recorded adverse events in diary Participants Included: age 4 to 6 years; completed DTwP primary series and 15- to 24-month booster Excluded: history of pertussis or progressive neurological disease; chronic drug therapy Interventions Booster (wP.wP.aP versus wP.wP.wP) 1. DTaP: SKB[3]



Kanra 1993b (Continued)	2. DTwP: Behringwerk	e[W]	
	Number studied: 53 aP Dose schedule: 1 dose Concurrent vaccine: no	y, 52 wP (4 to 6 years) ot stated	
Outcomes	d		
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)		
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: ex	cluded (booster)	
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data	
	7. Minor adverse even	ts: fever, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 3 days of dose	
Notes	Total 108 randomised, data for 105 No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment	Unclear risk	Details not reported	

Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for drowsiness, irritability (restlessness), "unusual" crying and "gastroin- testinal symptoms" collected but not reported

Kosuwon 2003

(selection bias)

Methods	Site: Thailand Design: parallel-group RCT Parents recorded adverse events in diary	
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years old; healthy, who had received 4 doses of DTwP at 2, 4, 6 and 18 months Excluded: history of diphtheria or tetanus at any time, confirmed pertussis in the previous 5 years, if re- ceived vaccines not foreseen in the protocol within 30 days prior to study start or after receiving a study vaccine, history of allergic disease or reactions by any component of the vaccine or previously record- ed following previous DTP, history of any serious adverse reactions following previous DTP vaccination, history of administration of immunosuppressive agents, immunoglobulin or blood products within the previous 3 months or during the trial, major congenital defects, neurological including seizure disor- ders and acute febrile illness	
Interventions	Booster (aP versus wP)	
	1. DTaP: GSK [3]	
	2. DTwP: GSK [W]	
	Number studied: 165 aP, 165 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (4 to 6 years) Concurrent vaccine: not stated	
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) Deaths: excluded (booster) Encephalopathy: excluded (booster) 	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Kosuwon 2003 (Continued)			
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data	
	7. Minor adverse even duration	ts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/in-	
Notes	All symptoms (solicited or unsolicited) were classified by the investigators as not related, unlikely, suspected or probably related. But not a clear temporal definition of this criterion (before or after data collection)		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation	
Allocation concealment	Unclear risk	Details not reported	

Lewis 1986

(selection bias)

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary		
Participants	Included: age 18 to 24 months; healthy; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: contraindication to DTwP as specified in ref CID 1982 or in the Wyeth [W] pack insert		
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)		
	 DTaP: Wyeth/Takeda[4] DTwP: Wyeth[W] 		
	Number randomised: 40 aP, 20 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (18 to 24 months) Concurrent vaccine: not stated		
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) Deaths: excluded (booster) Encephalopathy: excluded (booster) Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, vomiting, pain/ten- derness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of dose 		
Notes	Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk Details not reported		

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Marcinak 1993

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary		
Participants	Included: age 15 to 20 months; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: routine contraindications to DTP vaccine; immunodeficiency; immunosuppressive therapy; major congenital malformation; serious chronic disease; personal or immediate family history of devel- opmental delay or neurological disorder; antibiotic therapy within 7 days before enrolment		
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus wP.wP)		
	 DTaP: Connaught/B DTwP: Connaught[V 	iken[2] V]	
	Number randomised: 1 Dose schedule: 1 dose Concurrent vaccine: no	.64 aP, 82 wP (15 to 20 months) ot stated	
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non- Deaths: excluded (b Encephalopathy: ex Convulsions: no dat Hypotonic-hypores Minor adverse event ness, swelling/indu 	d completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) ooster) icluded (booster) ia ponsive episodes: no data ts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, pain/tenderness, red- ration at 1 day after dose	
Notes	Study report states that only adverse events for which there was a significant difference between vac- cines were reported. Not clear whether adverse event types were omitted or just certain time points for individual adverse events Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation but no statement regarding file locking	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Vomiting is the only target adverse event without data. Redness reported only for moderate/severe category	

Miller 1991

Methods

Site: UK

Design: parallel-group RCT

Parents and study nurses recorded adverse events on forms



Miller 1991 (Continued)	
Participants	Included: infants attending clinics for 1st dose DTP (due at age 3 months) Excluded: history of neurological disorder, serious chronic disease or confirmed pertussis; immediate family history of idiopathic epilepsy
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)
	 DTaP: CAMR[4] DTwP: Wellcome[W]
	Number randomised: 94 aP, 94 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (3, 5, 8 to 10 months) Concurrent vaccine: not stated
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: until 3rd dose (5 to 7 months after 1st dose) Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data
	 Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: fever within 1 day of each dose
Notes	Minor adverse event data for fever only. Anorexia, drowsiness, irritability, prolonged crying and vomit- ing combined as "any systemic symptom" No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random sequence
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for redness, swelling collected but not reported (stated not to differ in frequency)

Morgan 1990

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT	
	Parents recorded adverse events in diary	
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years; healthy; completed DTwP primary series and 15- to 24-month booster Excluded: not stated	
Interventions	Booster (wP.wP.aP versus wP.wP.wP)	
	 DTaP: Lederle/Takeda[4] DTwP: Lederle[W] 	
	Number randomised: 41 aP, 42 wP Dose schedule: 1 dose (4 to 6 years)	



Morgan 1990 (Continued)

	Concurrent vaccine: not stated			
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	l		
	2. Primary series non-	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)		
	3. Deaths: excluded (b	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: ex	cluded (booster)		
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a		
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data		
	7. Minor adverse ever swelling/induration	nts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, within 2 days of dose		
Notes	No statement on antip	yretic/analgesic use		
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported		

Pichichero 1992

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adverse events on questionnaires and measured their child's rectal temperature		
Participants	Included: infants due to receive 1st dose DTP (mean age = 2 months), 2nd dose (mean age = 4 months) and 3rd dose (mean age = 6 months) Excluded: contraindication to DTP vaccine as specified in ref CID 1988		
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)		
	1. DTaP: Biken/Connaught [2]		
	2. DTwP: Connaught [W]		
	Number randomised:		
	• 1 dose: 218 aP versus 72 wP		
	• 2 dose: 207 aP versus 62 wP		
	• 3 dose: 204 aP versus 57 wP		
	Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months)		
	Concurrent vaccine: not stated		
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data		
	3. Deaths: no data		
	4. Encephalopathy: no data		
	5. Convulsions: no data		
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data		
	7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolong crying, vomiting, pain/tender- ness, redness, swelling/induration, within 2 days of each dose		



Pichichero 1992 (Continued)

Notes

The pattern of crying is not clear, considered unusual, or high-pitched cries. 7 children left the study for severe reactions not described and 2 experienced hypotonic/hyporesponsive episodes following the second vaccination. Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

Pichichero 1993

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Parents recorded adver	rse events on forms	
Participants	Included: infants due to Excluded: contraindica	o receive 1st dose DTP (mean age = 2 months) tion to DTP vaccine as specified in ref CID 1988	
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)		
	 DTaP: SKB[2] DTwP: Lederle[W] 		
	Number randomised: 8 Dose schedule: 3 doses Concurrent vaccine: no	8 aP, 22 wP (2, 4, 6 months) t stated	
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included Deaths: until 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose) Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 2 days of each dose 		
Notes	The choice of reported adverse event types was not limited to those showing a significant difference between vaccines but was based on the preliminary results of Decker 1995 (reported in Pichichero 1995), which identified the chosen adverse events as sufficient to differentiate between DTP vaccines in regard to reactogenicity. Irritability and pain were reported only for the moderate/severe category. Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data on anorexia, drowsiness and vomiting were collected but not reported	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Pichichero 1994

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group	RCT
	Parents recorded adve	rse events on forms
Participants	Included: age 2 months Excluded: contraindica	s (6 to 12 weeks); healthy ition to DTP vaccine as specified in ref CID 1988
Interventions	Primary series (aP vers	us wP)
	1. DTaP: SKB[3]	
	2. DTwP: Lederle[W]	
	Number randomised: 6	52 aP, 18 wP
	Dose schedule: 3 doses Concurrent vaccine: no	s (2, 4, 6 months) ot stated
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-o 	a completion (due to adverse events): no data
	3. Deaths: no data	
	4. Encephalopathy: no	data
	5. Convulsions: no dat	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: no data te: fouer irritability, pain/tandorness, radness, swelling/induration, within 2 days,
	of each dose	is, level, initiability, pair/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration, within 2 days
Notes	Redness and pain were reported only for the moderate/severe category Antipyretic/analgesic use discouraged but allowed	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Parents and investigators are unaware of the type of vaccination
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	

Pichichero 1996

Methods

Site: USA



Pichichero 1996 (Continued)	Design: parallel-group	RCT. Subjects had been randomised and received primary series in Pichichero	
	1993 and Pichichero 19 parents elected to rema	94 (latter excluded due to discrepancies in reported data). 158 out of 190 (83%) ain blinded and allow child to participate in booster study	
	Parents recorded adve	rse events on forms	
Participants	Included: age 15 to 20 r 1994 Excluded: not stated	nonths; primary series DTaP or DTwP given in Pichichero 1993 or Pichichero	
Interventions	Booster (aP.aP versus v	vP.wP)	
	1. DTaP: SKB[2]		
	2. DTaP: SKB[3P]		
	3. DTwP: Lederle[W]		
	Number studied: 124 al	P, 34 wP	
	Dose schedule: 1 dose Concurrent vaccine: no	t stated	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	I	
	2. Primary series non-o	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)	
	3. Deaths: excluded (b	ooster)	
	4. Encephalopathy: ex	cluded (booster)	
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a	
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesp	ponsive episodes: no data	
	7. Minor adverse event of dose	ts: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 3 days	
Notes	Possible bias due to pa jects studied for rednes Irritability and pain we Reactive antipyretic/ar	rental self selection of 83% subset who continued in the study. Number of sub- ss and pain in the DTwP group is unclear due to discrepancies in the data table. re reported only for the moderate/severe category nalgesic use allowed	
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	
Pichichero 1997			
Methods	Site: USA		
	Design: parallel-group RCT. Subjects had been randomised and received primary series in Decker 1995. 1374 of 2264 (61%) parents elected to remain blinded and allow child to participate in booster study		
	Parents recorded adve	rse events on forms	

Included: completed DTaP or DTwP primary series in Decker 1995

Excluded: see Decker 1995; contraindications to DTP vaccine as per ref CID 1994

Interventions Booster (aP.aP versus wP.aP versus wP.wP)

Participants

Children who had received DTaP primary series received the same DTaP as a booster, except for those who had received Lederle[3P] (no longer available) who were boosted with Lederle/Takeda[4F2]. Chil-



Pichichero 1997 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	dren who had received DTwP	DTwP primary series were re-randomised to receive 1 of the 12 DTaP vaccines or
	 DTaP: Biocine[1] DTaP: SSVI[1] DTaP: Connaught/B DTaP: Michigan[2] DTaP: Pasteur-Merie DTaP: SKB[2] DTaP: SKB[2] DTaP: SKB[3P] DTaP: SKB[3P] DTaP: Connaught[4] DTaP: Porton[4] DTaP: Connaught[5] DTaP: Lederle[W] Number studied: 1079 Dose schedule: 1 dose Concurrent vaccine: OF 	iken[2] eux[2] da[4] aP.aP, 187 wP.aP, 16 wP.wP (15 to 20 months)
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster) Deaths: excluded (booster) Encephalopathy: excluded (booster) Convulsions: within 3 days of dose (possibly 2 weeks) Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 3 days of dose (possibly 2 weeks) Minor adverse events: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 3 days of dose 	
Notes	Most failures to proceed from primary series to booster study were due to prior receipt of booster dose or reluctance regarding venipuncture. Possible selection bias exists due to loss of 39% of subjects after primary series, although authors state that DTwP primary series recipients with severe reactions were not less likely to proceed to the booster study. Safety results are combined for all acellular vaccines. Data for drowsiness and vomiting were collected but not reported (stated to be not significantly differ- ent between groups) Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Vaccine vials labelled with letter codes instead of type/manufacturer details but unable to ascertain from study report whether vaccinators remained un- aware of what each code represented
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Vaccinators took no further part in the study and did not participate in fol- low-up data collection, so outcome assessment was double-blind

Blinding of participants Low risk and personnel (performance bias)



Pichichero 1997 (Continued) All outcomes

Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for drowsiness and vomiting were collected but not reported (stated to be not significantly different between groups)

Pichichero 2000

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT. Subjects had been randomised and received primary series in Decker 1995 and Pichichero 1997. Details of allocation concealment in Decker 1995 and Pichichero 1997. Parents recorded adverse events on forms. Parents elected to remain blinded and allow child to participate in booster study
Participants	Included: age 4 to 6 years of age who had completed earlier National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) multicentre acellular pertussis vaccine trials in Decker 1995, Pichichero 1997
	Excluded: subjects with contraindications or precautions to immunisations as specified in the Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases of the American Academy of Pediatrics
Interventions	Booster (same aPaPaP, mixed aPaPaP, wPaPaP versus wPwPwP)
	1. DTaP: Connaught/Biken[2]
	2. DTaP: Connaught[2]
	3. DTaP: Chiron [3]
	4. DTaP: SKB[3]
	5. DTaP: Connaught[4]
	6. DTaP: Lederle [4]
	7. DTwP: Lederle [W]
	Number of studies: 316 aP, 10 wP
	Dose schedule: 1 dose (4 to 6 years)
	Concurrent vaccine: OPV
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)
	4. Encephalopathy: excluded (booster)
	5. Convulsions: no data
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data
	7. Minor adverse events: fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration within 3 days of dose
Notes	Possible bias due to parental self selection of 83% subset who continued in the study
	Reactive antipyretic/analgesic use allowed
Risk of bias	
Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement



Unclear risk

Pichichero 2000 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)

Details not reported

Podda 1994			
Methods	Site: Italy		
	Design: parallel-group	RCT	
	Parents recorded adve	rse events in diary	
Participants	Included: age 2 month Excluded: not stated	s; healthy	
Interventions	Primary series (aP vers	us wP)	
	1. DTaP: Biocine[3]		
	2. DTwP: Biocine[W]		
	Number randomised: 2	240 aP. 240 wP	
	Dose schedule: 3 doses	s (2, 4, 6 months)	
	Concurrent vaccine: no	bt stated	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-	completion (due to adverse events): included	
	3. Deaths: until 3rd dose (4 months after 1st dose)		
	4. Encephalopathy: ur	ntil 7 days after 3rd dose	
	5. Convulsions: until 7	days after 3rd dose	
	6. Hypotonic-hypores	ponsive episodes: until 7 days after 3rd dose	
	 Minor adverse ever swelling/induration 	nts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, vomiting, pain/tenderness, redness, within 2 days of each dose	
Notes	No statement on antip	yretic/analgesic use	
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	

PVSG 1998	
Methods	Site: Germany Design: parallel-group RCT
	Active case ascertainment (bi-weekly telephone). Case incidence adjusted for follow-up duration by use of incidence density. Parents recorded adverse events in diary
Participants	Included: age 2 to 4 months; healthy Excluded: known or suspected neurological disorder, immunological dysfunction or immunosuppres- sive therapy; birth weight < 2 kg; significant congenital abnormality or chronic illness; history of convul-



PVSG 1998 (Continued) sions; hereditary disease in the family with an increased risk of neurological manifestations after vaccination (for example, tuberous sclerosis); immunoglobulins in previous 4 weeks Interventions Primary series + booster (aP.aP versus wP.wP) 1. DTaP: Lederle/Takeda[4] 2. DTwP: Lederle[W] A third non-randomised group received DT (n = 1739) Number randomised: 4273 aP, 4259 wP Dose schedule: 4 doses (dose 1: 2 to 4 months; dose 2: at least 6 weeks after dose 1; dose 3: at least 6 weeks after dose 2 but before 1st birthday; dose 4: at least 6 months after dose 3, at 15 to 18 months of age). DT vaccinees received doses at times corresponding to doses 1, 2 and 4 of the randomised schedule Concurrent vaccines: not stated Outcomes 1. Efficacy: the main efficacy assessment was conducted in children who had received all 3 doses of study vaccine and commenced 2 weeks after the third dose (or at age 7 months in DT recipients). Follow-up duration not reported but must have been at least 12 months, based on reported study dates. The number of participants in the efficacy analysis was not stated and data were not available for the intention-to-treat population at the time of this review. Several case definitions; that closest to a definition selected for review was: whooping cough = 21 days or more of cough with paroxysms, whoops or post-tussive vomiting, confirmed by culture, serology or contact with a culture-proven case). Results for other case definitions were not reported at the time of this review 2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data 3. Deaths: until at least 6 months after 3rd dose (12 months after 1st dose) 4. Encephalopathy: until at least 6 months after 3rd dose (12 months after 1st dose) 5. Convulsions: within 3 days of each dose 6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: until at least 6 months after 3rd dose (12 months after 1st dose) 7. Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, prolonged crying, redness, swelling/ induration within 3 days of each dose Notes Macrolide prophylaxis was not documented During the total period of the study (until at least 6 months after 3rd dose) convulsions occurred in 46 (1.1%) DTaP, 56 (1.3%) DTwP and 19 (1.1%) DT recipients Redness and induration were reported only for the moderate/severe category No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use **Risk of bias** Bias Authors' judgement Support for judgement Allocation concealment Unclear risk Details not reported (selection bias)

Rothstein 1993

Methods	Site: USA Design: parallel-group RCT
	Parents recorded adverse events on forms
Participants	Included: age 15 to 16 months; healthy; completed DTwP primary series Excluded: past pertussis, mumps, measles or rubella; previous DTaP; contraindication to DTP, OPV or MMR vaccine

Rothstein 1993 (Continued)			
Interventions	Booster (wP.aP versus v	wP.wP)	
	1. DTaP: Lederle/Taked	da[4]	
	2. DTwP: Lederle[W]		
	Number randomised: 4	8 aP, 49 wP	
	Dose schedule: 1 dose	(age 15 to 16 months)	
	Concurrent vaccine: OF	2V and MMR vaccine	
Outcomes 1. Efficacy: not studied		1	
	2. Primary series non-o	completion (due to adverse events): excluded (booster)	
	3. Deaths: excluded (booster)		
	4. Encephalopathy: ex	cluded (booster)	
	5. Convulsions: no dat	a	
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data		
	7. Minor adverse event duration within 3 da	ts: anorexia, drowsiness, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/in- iys of dose	
Notes	No "severe" or contrair administered at same t Reactive antipyretic/ar	ndicating adverse events but these not defined in the study report. DTaP or DTwP time as OPV and MMR (but MMR at a different injection site) nalgesic use allowed	
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	

Simondon 1996	
Methods	Site: Senegal Design: parallel-group RCT
	Study physicians visited homes, recorded adverse events and measured temperature at 2 to 3 days af- ter each dose. Parents interviewed regarding deaths
Participants	Included: age 2 months Excluded: not stated
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)
	 DTaP: Pasteur-Merieux[2] DTwP: Pasteur-Merieux[W]
	Number randomised: 141 aP, 145 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months) Concurrent vaccine: Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) (2 months); IPV (2, 4, 6 months), measles and yel- low fever (6 months)
Outcomes	 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data Deaths: within 2 months of any dose (until 5 months after 1st dose) Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data


Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement
Risk of bias	
Notes	Study conducted in Senegal in an area with high background infant mortality. High loss to follow-up (see text). Data included for 1st dose only. Second and third doses excluded because follow-up for those doses was less than 80% in both vaccine groups. Irritability and pain were reported only for the moderate/severe category No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use
Simondon 1996 (Continued)	 Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor adverse events: anorexia, drowsiness, irritability, vomiting within 2 to 3 days of first dose; fever, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration at 2 to 3 days after first dose

Blas	Authors' Judgement	Support for Judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

Simondon 1997	
Methods	Site: Senegal Design: parallel-group RCT
	Active case ascertainment (weekly visit by field workers). Case incidence adjusted for follow-up du- ration by use of incidence density. Field workers recorded adverse events during 2 weekly visits after each dose
Participants	Included: age 2 months Excluded: serious congenital defect; serious chronic illness manifested as failure to thrive or cardiac failure; history of seizure or neurological disorder; history of pertussis
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)
	 DTaP: Pasteur-Merieux[2] DTaP: Pasteur-Merieux[W]
	Number studied (efficacy): 1847 aP, 1772 wP Number studied (safety): 2396 aP, 2379 wP Dose schedule: 3 doses (2, 4, 6 months) Concurrent vaccine: BCG (2 months); IPV (2, 4, 6 months)
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: children randomised in a 1:1 ratio but the number of children receiving each vaccine was not stated. A total of 3619 were studied for efficacy (1847 DTaP and 1772 DTwP). The main efficacy assessment was conducted in children who had received all 3 doses of study vaccine, commenced 28 days after the third dose and lasted for a mean of 22 months. Efficacy data were not available for the intention-to-treat population. Several case definitions used. That closest to 1 of the definitions selected for review was: whooping cough = 21 days or more of paroxysmal cough with confirmation by culture or appropriate serology. Results were not reported for other case definitions at the time of review
	 Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): no data Deaths: within 2 months of any trial does (until 5 months after 1st does)
	4. Encephalopathy: no data
	5. Convulsions: within 2 days of any dose
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 2 days of any dose
	 Minor adverse events: not recorded systematically due to trial conditions. Available results were re- ported combined across 3 doses

Simondon 1997 (Cont	inued)
Notes	Number randomised not stated. A total of 4821 were studied for safety. No statement on macrolide prophylaxis Study conducted in Senegal in an area with high background infant mortality. Deaths recorded are due to any cause and may include some due to injury. No breakdown by vaccine group of the number of deaths due to infection A household contact substudy compared pertussis attack rates with non-randomised unvaccinated controls No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported

Tian 1993

Methods	Site: China Design: parallel-group RCT		
	Adverse event recording	g method not stated	
 Participants	Included: age 3 to 6 months		
	Excluded: not stated		
Interventions	Primary series (aP versu	s wP versus P)	
	1. aP: Canton[2]		
	2. wP: Wuhan[W]		
	3. Placebo		
	Number studied: 105 aP	, 101 wP, 100 P	
	Dose schedule: 3 doses	at 4-week intervals	
	Concurrent vaccine: not	stated	
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied		
	2. Primary series non-c	ompletion (due to adverse events): no data	
	3. Deaths: no data		
	4. Encephalopathy: no	data	
	5. Convulsions: no data		
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesp	onsive episodes: no data	
	7. Minor adverse events	s: fever, swelling/induration at 2 days after each dose	
Notes	Number randomised not stated		
	Data for redness and ter	nderness excluded (combined as 1 outcome in study report)	
	No statement on antipy	retic/analgesic use	
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Details not reported	



Trollfors 1995

Methods	Site: Sweden Design: DB parallel-group RCT
	Passive and active case ascertainment (parent report and monthly telephone). Case incidence adjusted for follow-up duration by use of incidence density. Parents recorded adverse events in diary
Participants	Included: full-term, healthy infants Excluded: none stated
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus DT)
	1. DTaP: Amvax[1]
	2. DT
	Number randomised: 1724 aP 1726 DT
	Dose schedule: 3 doses (3, 5, 12 months)
	Concurrent vaccine: nil
Outcomes	 Efficacy (median 17.5 months follow-up after 3rd dose). Several case definitions used. Those closest to the definitions selected for review were: whooping cough = 21 days or more of paroxysmal cough with confirmation by culture, appropriate serology or household contact with a culture-confirmed case; pertussis disease = cough for 7 days or more with confirmation as above
	2. Primary series non-completion (due to adverse events): included
	3. Deaths: until (median) 17.5 months after 3rd dose
	4. Encephalopathy: no data
	5. Convulsions: within 7 days of any dose
	6. Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: within 7 days of any dose
	7. Minor adverse events: excluded. Data were reported only as percentages, rounded to nearest percent (e.g. 6%). With approximately 1700 participants in each group, numeric values could not be calculated with sufficient confidence for inclusion in the review
Notes	Macrolide prophylaxis not used (not recommended in Sweden for age > 6 months and main efficacy fol- low-up in this study started at age 10 months) Target adverse events assessed in the trial included anorexia, irritability, fever, redness and induration. Data for anorexia and irritability were collected but not reported (stated to be equally frequent with
	both vaccines). Data for other events are not included in the review because the number of children ex- periencing the event could not be determined with sufficient confidence (fever) and because data were reported only for the moderate/severe category (redness and induration) No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random sequence
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Vaccines indistinguishable
Blinding (performance bias and detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Double-blind



Trollfors 1995 (Continued)		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data for anorexia and irritability were collected but not reported (stated to be equally frequent with both vaccines)

Vanura 1994

Methods	Site: Austria and Switzerland Design: parallel-group RCT	
	Parents recorded adverse	e events in diary
Participants	Included: age 10 to 16 weeks; healthy Excluded: not stated	
Interventions	Primary series (aP versus wP)	
	1. DTaP: SKB[2]	
	2. DTaP: SKB[2]	
	3. DTwP: Behringwerke[\	W]
	Number studied: 200 aP,	101 wP
	Dose schedule: 3 doses (3	3, 4, 5 months)
Outcomes	1. Efficacy: not studied	
	2. Primary series non-co	mpletion (due to adverse events): included
	3. Deaths: no data	
	4. Encephalopathy: no d	lata
	5. Convulsions: no data	
	6. Hypotonic-hyporespo	onsive episodes: no data
	7. Minor adverse events: in 2 days of each dose	anorexia, fever, irritability, pain/tenderness, redness, swelling/induration with-
Notes	The 2 acellular vaccine fo acellular vaccine formula	ormulations contained differing amounts of PT. In this review, data for the 2 ations are combined
	Total 308 enrolled but cannot determine number randomised to each vaccine. Denominator for prima- ry series non-completion is the number with adverse event data at the first dose (200 DTaP, 101 DTwP) No statement on antipyretic/analgesic use	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk I	Details not reported

Interventions



Primary series: primary series pertussis immunisation performed in the study.

Booster: pertussis booster immunisation performed in the study.

The pertussis immunisation history of study participants (including doses received in the study under consideration) is indicated in the form (X.Y.Z). The first element (X) indicates the type of pertussis vaccine received in the primary series (aP = acellular, wP = whole-cell, P = placebo, DT = diphtheria-tetanus toxoids). The second element (Y) indicates the vaccine type received at the 15- to 24-month booster and the third element (Z) indicates the vaccine type received at the 4- to 6-year booster. For example: aP = acellular primary series; wP.wP.aP = acellular 4- to 6-year booster after whole-cell primary series and whole-cell 18- to 24-month booster.

The vaccines used in each study are further identified by type, manufacturer and number, and type of pertussis components, as follows: Vaccine types:

aP: acellular pertussis vaccine

DTaP: diphtheria-tetanus-acellular pertussis vaccine

wP: whole-cell pertussis vaccine

DTwP: diphtheria-tetanus-whole-cell pertussis vaccine

DT: diptheria-tetanus (toxoids) vaccine

DTP: diptheria-tetanus (toxoids) pertussis vaccine

P: placebo

Manufacturer abbreviations:

CAMR: Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research

Canton: Canton Department of Health

JNIH: Japanese National Institute of Health

Massachusetts: Massachusetts Public Health Laboratory

Michigan: Michigan Department of Health

Porton: Porton Products (later Speywood Pharmaceuticals)

SKB: SmithKline Beecham

SSVI: Swedish Serum and Vaccine Institute

Wuhan: Wuhan Department of Health

Pertussis components (in square brackets after manufacturer: [1] = PT (inactivated pertussis toxin); [2] = PT+FH (filamentous haemagglutinin); [3] = PT+FH+Prn (pertactin); [4] = PT+FH+Fim2&3 (fimbrial antigen serotypes 2 and 3) or PT+FH+Prn+Fim2 or PT+FH+Prn +Fim (serotype unspecified); [5] = PT+FH+Prn+Fim2&3; [W] = killed whole *Bordetella pertussis* organisms.

Outcomes

Non-completion of the primary series due to adverse events, defined as withdrawal from the study due to an adverse event or events before completion of all scheduled doses of the primary series.

Deaths, encephalopathy, convulsions, hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes (HT-HR): these events generally led to withdrawal from the study and were reported and analysed across all doses in a study.

Minor adverse events: fever, irritability, drowsiness, anorexia, vomiting, redness, pain/tenderness and swelling/induration. These events usually did not lead to withdrawal and data were reported and analysed separately for each dose within a study. Data for these events were not combined across doses (see 'Methods' section of the review for reasons).

Other abbreviations

BCG: Bacille Calmette-Guérin DB: double-blind (claim made in study report) Hib: *Haemophilus influenzae* type B vaccine IPV: inactivated polio vaccine MMR: measles-mumps-rubella vaccine OPV: oral polio vaccine RCT: randomised controlled trial SIDS: sudden infant death syndrome

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Annunziato 1994	Booster Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: booster Deaths: booster, no data Encephalopathy: booster, no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor AEs: data expressed as percentages in graph form only. Could not be converted to numeric values with sufficient accuracy

Study	Reason for exclusion
Bernstein 1993	Booster Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: booster Deaths: booster, no data Encephalopathy: booster, no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor AEs: data expressed as percentages in graph form only. Could not be converted to numeric values with sufficient accuracy
Bernstein 1995	Primary series Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Deaths: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Encephalopathy: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Convulsions: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Minor AEs: data combined across 3 doses. Cannot determine number receiving each vaccine or ex- periencing AEs at each dose
Hori 1994	Primary series Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: no data Deaths: no data Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor AEs: unable to extract data separately for each event
Hori 1995	Booster Efficacy: not studied Safety: not reported (immunogenicity only)
Just 1991	Primary series Report of 2 studies comparing acellular versus whole-cell primary series immunisation (1 study in Turkey, 1 in Switzerland); Swiss study possibly reported in Vanura 1994 Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: no data Deaths: 1 death (pneumonia) in acellular arm in Turkey but cannot determine number receiving each vaccine Encephalopathy: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Convulsions: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Minor AEs: unable to determine number studied for each vaccine (Turkey). Swiss results were com- bined across doses or across different reaction types
Miller 1997	Primary series Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: no data Deaths: no data Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor AEs: data combined across 3 doses. Unable to extract data separately for each dose This report examines 2-4-6 and 3-5-10 month immunisation schedules. It includes some data pre- viously reported in Miller 1991
Murphy 1983	Primary series

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Study	Reason for exclusion
	Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: no data Deaths: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Encephalopathy: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Convulsions: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine Minor AEs: cannot determine number studied for each vaccine
Pichichero 1987	Booster Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: booster Deaths: follow-up of only 65% of participants Encephalopathy: follow-up of only 65% of participants Convulsions: follow-up of only 65% of participants Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: follow-up of only 65% of participants Minor AEs: follow-up of only 65% of participants
Shek 2003	Primary series Efficacy: not studied Primary series non-completion: no data Deaths: no data Encephalopathy: no data Convulsions: no data Hypotonic-hyporesponsive episodes: no data Minor AEs: data combined across 3 doses

AEs: adverse events

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Primary series non-completion due to adverse events	14	108909	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.23 [0.12, 0.43]
2 Death (all causes)	16	122451	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.62, 1.22]
2.1 Primary series	16	122451	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.62, 1.22]
3 Death (infection)	13	34498	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.23, 4.16]
3.1 Primary series	13	34498	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.97 [0.23, 4.16]
4 Encephalopathy	9	113762	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
4.1 Primary series	9	113762	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5 Convulsions	26		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
5.1 Primary series	15	124387	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.47 [0.31, 0.73]
5.2 Booster	11	2647	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.46 [0.02, 11.20]
6 Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes	18		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
6.1 Primary series	11	121573	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.26 [0.08, 0.81]
6.2 Booster	7	2487	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7 Anorexia	26		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
7.1 Primary series: Dose 1	11	19632	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.43 [0.32, 0.57]
7.2 Primary series: Dose 2	8	18501	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.45 [0.33, 0.60]
7.3 Primary series: Dose 3	9	18646	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.50 [0.43, 0.60]
7.4 aP booster (previous wP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	14	1939	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.40 [0.30, 0.54]
7.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	4	8447	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.42 [0.31, 0.58]
8 Drowsiness	25		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
8.1 Primary series: Dose 1	12	20490	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.55 [0.45, 0.68]
8.2 Primary series: Dose 2	9	19308	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.46 [0.35, 0.60]
8.3 Primary series: Dose 3	10	19430	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.56 [0.40, 0.77]
8.4 aP booster (previous wP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	13	2254	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.48 [0.41, 0.56]



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
8.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	3	8367	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.49 [0.44, 0.54]
9 Fever	46		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
9.1 Primary series: Dose 1	19	23267	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.17 [0.13, 0.20]
9.2 Primary series: Dose 2	17	22001	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.31 [0.26, 0.37]
9.3 Primary series: Dose 3	17	21731	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.34 [0.30, 0.38]
9.4 aP booster (previous wP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	24	3381	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.33 [0.26, 0.43]
9.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	8	9879	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.35 [0.22, 0.55]
10 Irritability/fretfulness	33		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
10.1 Primary series: Dose 1	15	20707	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.48 [0.42, 0.56]
10.2 Primary series: Dose 2	12	19429	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.48 [0.41, 0.56]
10.3 Primary series: Dose 3	13	19511	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.53 [0.47, 0.59]
10.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)	17	2596	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.36 [0.28, 0.47]
10.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	6	9856	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.48 [0.44, 0.51]
11 Prolonged crying	14		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
11.1 Primary series: Dose 1	8	17184	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.15 [0.11, 0.19]
11.2 Primary series: Dose 2	6	16347	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.29 [0.24, 0.35]
11.3 Primary series: Dose 3	7	16545	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.33 [0.24, 0.46]
11.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)	6	996	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.21 [0.10, 0.48]



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
11.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	2	7943	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.27 [0.02, 3.12]
12 Vomiting	15		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
12.1 Primary series: Dose 1	8	11450	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.66, 0.88]
12.2 Primary series: Dose 2	7	10985	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.62 [0.45, 0.86]
12.3 Primary series: Dose 3	7	10813	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.69 [0.46, 1.04]
12.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)	6	744	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.50 [0.22, 1.11]
12.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	1	86	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [0.10, 11.34]
13 Pain/tenderness	35		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
13.1 Primary series: Dose 1	13	14180	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.20 [0.16, 0.25]
13.2 Primary series: Dose 2	11	13186	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.18 [0.15, 0.22]
13.3 Primary series: Dose 3	12	13333	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.20 [0.17, 0.24]
13.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)	21	3051	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.43 [0.36, 0.53]
13.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	5	2263	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.43 [0.32, 0.58]
14 Redness	35		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	Subtotals only
14.1 Primary series: Dose 1	13	7153	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.30 [0.23, 0.39]
14.2 Primary series: Dose 2	12	6427	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.39 [0.29, 0.51]
14.3 Primary series: Dose 3	13	6632	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.47 [0.41, 0.54]
14.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)	21	3055	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.51 [0.44, 0.59]



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
14.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	5	2263	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.65 [0.52, 0.80]
15 Swelling/induration	39		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
15.1 Primary series: Dose 1	15	14612	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.24 [0.19, 0.31]
15.2 Primary series: Dose 2	14	13779	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.35 [0.28, 0.45]
15.3 Primary series: Dose 3	15	13916	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% Cl)	0.40 [0.29, 0.54]
15.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)	22	3301	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.51 [0.46, 0.57]
15.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver- sus wP booster (previous wP)	6	2421	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.68 [0.58, 0.80]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 1 Primary series non-completion due to adverse events.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
AHGSPV 1997	168/62172	102/20720	- - -	17.03%	0.55[0.43,0.7]
Anderson 1988	1/19	5/20	↓ → →	6.12%	0.21[0.03,1.64]
Blennow 1988	2/240	5/79	4 +	8.1%	0.13[0.03,0.67]
Blumberg 1991	2/245	9/252	↓	8.65%	0.23[0.05,1.05]
Decker 1995	14/1827	9/373		13.41%	0.32[0.14,0.73]
Edwards 1989a	0/23	0/27			Not estimable
Greco 1996	31/9368	135/4678	←	16.39%	0.11[0.08,0.17]
Gustafsson 1996	29/5153	67/2102	+	16.15%	0.18[0.11,0.27]
Halperin 1994a	0/67	2/33		3.5%	0.1[0,2.03]
Halperin 1996	0/324	1/108		3.18%	0.11[0,2.72]
Miller 1991	1/94	1/94		4.02%	1[0.06,15.75]
Pichichero 1993	0/88	0/22			Not estimable
Podda 1994	0/240	2/240	↓	3.46%	0.2[0.01,4.14]
Vanura 1994	0/200	0/101			Not estimable
Total (95% CI)	80060	28849		100%	0.23[0.12,0.43]
Total events: 248 (Acellular vaccine), 3	38 (Whole-cell vaco	ine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.59; Chi ² =56.23,	df=10(P<0.0001); I ²	=82.22%			
Test for overall effect: Z=4.62(P<0.000)	1)				
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 1	⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 2 Death (all causes).

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell-vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.2.1 Primary series					
Anderson 1988	0/19	0/20			Not estimable
Blennow 1988	0/240	0/79			Not estimable
Edwards 1989a	0/23	0/27			Not estimable
Blumberg 1991	0/245	1/252	↓ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.14%	0.34[0.01,8.37]
Feldman 1993	0/109	0/36			Not estimable
Podda 1994	0/240	0/240			Not estimable
Halperin 1994a	0/67	0/33			Not estimable
Decker 1995	1/1827	0/373		1.14%	0.61[0.03,15.04]
Halperin 1996	0/324	0/108			Not estimable
Greco 1996	3/9368	0/4678		1.32%	3.5[0.18,67.66]
Afari 1996	5/266	2/137		4.39%	1.29[0.25,6.55]
Gustafsson 1996	1/5153	1/2102	↓	1.51%	0.41[0.03,6.52]
Simondon 1996	2/141	4/145	◀	4.11%	0.51[0.1,2.76]
PVSG 1998	2/4273	2/4259		3.03%	1[0.14,7.07]
Simondon 1997	34/2396	38/2379		55.12%	0.89[0.56,1.41]
AHGSPV 1997	33/62172	13/20720		28.24%	0.85[0.45,1.61]
Subtotal (95% CI)	86863	35588	•	100%	0.87[0.62,1.22]
Total events: 81 (Acellular vaccine), 6	51 (Whole-cell-vaccin	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.14, df=	=8(P=0.98); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.83(P=0.41))				
Total (95% CI)	86863	35588	•	100%	0.87[0.62,1.22]
Total events: 81 (Acellular vaccine), 6	51 (Whole-cell-vaccin	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.14, df=	=8(P=0.98); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.83(P=0.41))				
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 1	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 3 Death (infection).

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell-vaccine	Risk	Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Rand	om, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.3.1 Primary series						
Anderson 1988	0/19	0/20				Not estimable
Blennow 1988	0/240	0/79				Not estimable
Edwards 1989a	0/23	0/27				Not estimable
Blumberg 1991	0/245	0/252				Not estimable
Feldman 1993	0/109	0/36				Not estimable
Halperin 1994a	0/67	0/33				Not estimable
Podda 1994	0/240	0/240				Not estimable
Decker 1995	0/1827	0/373				Not estimable
Greco 1996	0/9368	0/4678				Not estimable
Afari 1996	5/266	2/137			79.47%	1.29[0.25,6.55]
Halperin 1996	0/324	0/108				Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	0/5153	0/2102				Not estimable
PVSG 1998	0/4273	1/4259	↓		20.53%	0.33[0.01,8.15]
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5	1 2 5 10	Favours whole-cell	



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell-vaccine			Ri	isk R	atio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Ra	ndo	m, 95% (. I			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Subtotal (95% CI)	22154	12344		_						100%	0.97[0.23,4.16]
Total events: 5 (Acellular vaccine),	3 (Whole-cell-vaccine)										
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.55, o	df=1(P=0.46); I ² =0%										
Test for overall effect: Z=0.03(P=0.9	07)										
	22154	10044								100%	0.07[0.00.4.16]
Total (95% CI)	22154	12344								100%	0.97[0.23,4.16]
Total events: 5 (Acellular vaccine),	3 (Whole-cell-vaccine)										
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.55, o	df=1(P=0.46); I ² =0%										
Test for overall effect: Z=0.03(P=0.9	97)										
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 4 Encephalopathy.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% C		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.4.1 Primary series					
Blennow 1988	0/240	0/79			Not estimable
Anderson 1988	0/19	0/20			Not estimable
Edwards 1989a	0/27	0/27			Not estimable
Feldman 1993	0/109	0/36			Not estimable
Podda 1994	0/240	0/240			Not estimable
Greco 1996	0/9368	0/4678			Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	0/5153	0/2102			Not estimable
PVSG 1998	0/4273	0/4259			Not estimable
AHGSPV 1997	0/62172	0/20720			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	81601	32161			Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (W	hole-cell vaccine)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Not applicable					
Total (95% CI)	81601	32161			Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (W	hole-cell vaccine)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Not applicable					
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2	⁵ ¹⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 5 Convulsions.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ran	ndom,	, 95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.5.1 Primary series									
Blennow 1988	0/240	1/79		+		-		1.84%	0.11[0,2.69]
Anderson 1988	0/19	0/20							Not estimable
Edwards 1989a	0/27	0/27	1	1					Not estimable
		Favours acellular	0.002	0.1	1	10	500	Favours whole-cell	



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Blumberg 1991	2/245	1/252		3.27%	2.06[0.19,22.54]
Feldman 1993	0/109	0/36			Not estimable
Podda 1994	0/240	0/240			Not estimable
Decker 1995	2/1827	0/373		2.04%	1.02[0.05,21.26]
Halperin 1996	0/324	1/108		1.84%	0.11[0,2.72]
Afari 1996	0/266	0/137			Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	9/5153	8/2102		20.73%	0.46[0.18,1.19]
Greco 1996	15/9368	11/4678		31.03%	0.68[0.31,1.48]
Black 1997	0/1854	0/464			Not estimable
AHGSPV 1997	12/62172	13/20720		30.46%	0.31[0.14,0.67]
Simondon 1997	2/2396	2/2379		4.88%	0.99[0.14,7.04]
PVSG 1998	1/4273	4/4259	+	3.91%	0.25[0.03,2.23]
Subtotal (95% CI)	88513	35874	◆	100%	0.47[0.31,0.73]
Total events: 43 (Acellular vaccine), 41	(Whole-cell vaccin	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =6.16, df=8	8(P=0.63); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=3.4(P=0)					
1.5.2 Booster					
Edwards 1986b	0/20	0/20			Not estimable
Edwards 1986a	0/20	0/20			Not estimable
Edwards 1989b	0/19	0/21			Not estimable
Edwards 1989c	0/20	0/20			Not estimable
Feldman 1992	0/84	0/84			Not estimable
Glode 1992	1/343	0/52		100%	0.46[0.02,11.2]
Bernstein 1992	0/240	0/76			Not estimable
Englund 1994a	0/102	0/29			Not estimable
Englund 1994b	0/80	0/29			Not estimable
Halperin 1995	0/56	0/30			Not estimable
Pichichero 1997	0/1266	0/16			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	2250	397		100%	0.46[0.02,11.2]
Total events: 1 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (W	Vhole-cell vaccine)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.47(P=0.64)					
		Favours acellular	0.002 0.1 1 10 5	500 Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 6 Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Rand	om, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.6.1 Primary series						
Blennow 1988	0/240	0/79				Not estimable
Blumberg 1991	1/245	1/252		•	11.81%	1.03[0.06,16.35]
Feldman 1993	0/109	0/36				Not estimable
Podda 1994	0/240	0/240				Not estimable
Decker 1995	0/1827	0/373				Not estimable
Halperin 1996	0/324	1/108	+		9.62%	0.11[0,2.72]
Gustafsson 1996	1/5153	5/2102			16.24%	0.08[0.01,0.7]
		Favours acellular	0.01 0.1	1 10 100	Favours whole-cell	



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Greco 1996	1/9368	9/4678		16.95%	0.06[0.01,0.44]
AHGSPV 1997	67/62172	34/20720		35.8%	0.66[0.43,0.99]
PVSG 1998	0/4273	1/4259		9.59%	0.33[0.01,8.15]
Simondon 1997	0/2396	0/2379			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	86347	35226		100%	0.26[0.08,0.81]
Total events: 70 (Acellular vaccine), 51	(Whole-cell vaccine	2)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.91; Chi ² =10.07,	df=5(P=0.07); I ² =50.	35%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.32(P=0.02)					
1.6.2 Booster					
Feldman 1992	0/84	0/84			Not estimable
Glode 1992	0/343	0/52			Not estimable
Bernstein 1992	0/240	0/76			Not estimable
Englund 1994b	0/80	0/29			Not estimable
Englund 1994a	0/102	0/29			Not estimable
Halperin 1995	0/56	0/30			Not estimable
Pichichero 1997	0/1266	0/16			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	2171	316			Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (W	/hole-cell vaccine)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Not applicable					
		Favours acellular	0.01 0.1 1 10 10	⁰⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 7 Anorexia.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.7.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
Edwards 1989a	1/23	7/27	↓	1.82%	0.17[0.02,1.26]
Pichichero 1992	11/218	24/72	↓ →	8.52%	0.15[0.08,0.29]
Podda 1994	27/240	42/240	+	11.2%	0.64[0.41,1.01]
Halperin 1994a	9/67	9/33	+	6.85%	0.49[0.22,1.12]
Heininger 1994	4/75	9/74		4.59%	0.44[0.14,1.36]
Vanura 1994	28/200	21/101	+	10.36%	0.67[0.4,1.12]
Decker 1995	168/1814	72/370	_ + _	13.71%	0.48[0.37,0.61]
Simondon 1996	1/123	6/118	↓	1.7%	0.16[0.02,1.31]
Gustafsson 1996	563/5153	824/2102	+	15.06%	0.28[0.25,0.31]
Halperin 1996	47/324	23/108	+	11.21%	0.68[0.43,1.07]
PVSG 1998	416/4073	859/4077	+	14.98%	0.48[0.43,0.54]
Subtotal (95% CI)	12310	7322	◆	100%	0.43[0.32,0.57]
Total events: 1275 (Acellular vaccine)	, 1896 (Whole-cell va	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.14; Chi ² =89.59	, df=10(P<0.0001); l ²	2=88.84%			
Test for overall effect: Z=5.72(P<0.000	1)				
1.7.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Edwards 1989a	0/23	3/27	↓ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.03%	0.17[0.01,3.07]
Pichichero 1992	8/207	17/62	↓	8.81%	0.14[0.06,0.31]
Halperin 1994a	6/66	5/31		5.59%	0.56[0.19,1.71]
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5	¹⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Vanura 1994	15/193	17/98		10.93%	0.45[0.23,0.86]
Podda 1994	17/236	31/239		12.5%	0.56[0.32,0.98]
Decker 1995	158/1774	59/358	-+	18.59%	0.54[0.41,0.71]
Gustafsson 1996	489/5111	523/2040	+	21.35%	0.37[0.33,0.42]
PVSG 1998	354/4043	553/3993	+	21.19%	0.63[0.56,0.72]
Subtotal (95% CI)	11653	6848	◆	100%	0.45[0.33,0.6]
Total events: 1047 (Acellular vaccir	ne), 1208 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =48 Test for overall effect: Z=5.21(P<0.0	.63, df=7(P<0.0001); l ² = 0001)	-85.61%			
1.7.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Edwards 1989a	0/23	4/27	4 +	0.35%	0.13[0.01,2.29]
Pichichero 1992	8/204	10/57	← →	3.34%	0.22[0.09,0.54]
Vanura 1994	14/194	15/89		5.22%	0.43[0.22,0.85]
Halperin 1994a	6/66	8/30		2.83%	0.34[0.13,0.9]
Podda 1994	13/236	30/236		6.06%	0.43[0.23,0.81]
Decker 1995	153/1717	49/342	_ 	16.6%	0.62[0.46,0.84]
Halperin 1996	32/319	23/105	+	8.94%	0.46[0.28,0.75]
Gustafsson 1996	418/5085	351/2001	-	28.56%	0.47[0.41,0.53]
PVSG 1998	297/3996	476/3919		28.11%	0.61[0.53,0.7]
Subtotal (95% CI)	11840	6806	•	100%	0.5[0.43,0.6]
Total events: 941 (Acellular vaccine Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ² =15 Test for overall effect: Z=7.92(P<0.0	e), 966 (Whole-cell vac .11, df=8(P=0.06); I ² =47 0001)	cine) 7.05%			
1.7.4 aP booster (previous wP) v	ersus wP booster (pre	evious wP)			
Lewis 1986	1/40	7/20	←───	1.85%	0.07[0.01,0.54]
Edwards 1989b	0/19	6/21	↓	1%	0.08[0.01,1.41]
Edwards 1989c	1/20	7/20	↓	1.89%	0.14[0.02,1.06]
Morgan 1990	5/41	10/41	+	6.01%	0.5[0.19,1.34]
Blumberg 1990	11/38	12/37		9.39%	0.89[0.45,1.76]
Englund 1992	9/28	4/13	+	6.06%	1.04[0.39,2.78]
Bernstein 1992	13/240	19/76	-	9.76%	0.22[0.11,0.42]
Feldman 1992	2/84	10/84	← →	3.17%	0.2[0.05,0.89]
Rothstein 1993	8/48	15/49		8.33%	0.54[0.25,1.16]
Marcinak 1993	10/164	18/82	+	8.77%	0.28[0.13,0.57]
Bernstein 1994	10/110	11/55	+	7.93%	0.45[0.21,1]
Halperin 1994b	9/61	14/30	+	8.93%	0.32[0.15,0.65]
Halperin 2003	13/91	39/97		11.33%	0.36[0.2,0.62]
Kosuwon 2003	37/165	72/165		15.57%	0.51[0.37,0.72]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1149	790	◆	100%	0.4[0.3,0.54]
Total events: 129 (Acellular vaccine	e), 244 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =22	.7, df=13(P=0.05); l ² =42	2.73%			
Test for overall effect: Z=6.16(P<0.0	0001)				
1.7.5 aP booster (previous aP) ve	ersus wP booster (pre	vious wP)			
Halperin 1995	3/56	11/30	◀ +	5.78%	0.15[0.04,0.48]
Halperin 1996	46/296	39/95	—• —	26.97%	0.38[0.26,0.54]
PVSG 1998	356/3805	646/3751	-	39.66%	0.54[0.48,0.61]
Halperin 2003	52/317	39/97		27.59%	0.41[0.29,0.58]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4474	3973		100%	0.42[0.31,0.58]
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5	✓ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine			Ri	sk Rat	tio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Ra	ndom	, 95% CI				M-H, Random, 95% CI
Total events: 457 (Acellular vaccine)), 735 (Whole-cell vac	ccine)									
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.06; Chi ² =9.52	2, df=3(P=0.02); I ² =68	.49%									
Test for overall effect: Z=5.46(P<0.00	001)										
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 8 Drowsiness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.8.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
Blennow 1988	34/200	26/78	_ +	7.94%	0.51[0.33,0.79]
Blumberg 1991	43/245	78/252		9.33%	0.57[0.41,0.79]
Pichichero 1992	87/218	51/72	- + -	10.62%	0.56[0.45,0.7]
Halperin 1994a	34/67	19/33	-+	8.72%	0.88[0.61,1.28]
Podda 1994	37/240	57/240		8.76%	0.65[0.45,0.94]
Heininger 1994	12/75	26/74	-	6.1%	0.46[0.25,0.83]
Decker 1995	543/1814	161/370	+	11.43%	0.69[0.6,0.79]
Halperin 1996	137/324	56/108	-+-	10.6%	0.82[0.65,1.02]
Afari 1996	3/266	1/137		- 0.83%	1.55[0.16,14.71]
Gustafsson 1996	26/5153	107/2102	_ 	8.1%	0.1[0.06,0.15]
Simondon 1996	14/123	19/118	+	5.73%	0.71[0.37,1.34]
PVSG 1998	952/4088	1636/4093	+	11.84%	0.58[0.54,0.62]
Subtotal (95% CI)	12813	7677	◆	100%	0.55[0.45,0.68]
Total events: 1922 (Acellular vaccine	e), 2237 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.1; Chi ² =89.39,	, df=11(P<0.0001); I ² =	-87.69%			
Test for overall effect: Z=5.49(P<0.00	01)				
1.8.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Blennow 1988	20/191	22/75	+	10.4%	0.36[0.21,0.61]
Blumberg 1991	29/230	48/241		12.45%	0.63[0.41,0.97]
Pichichero 1992	37/207	32/62	_+ _	13.29%	0.35[0.24,0.51]
Podda 1994	19/236	30/239		10.36%	0.64[0.37,1.11]
Halperin 1994a	15/66	13/31		9.4%	0.54[0.3,1]
Decker 1995	313/1774	111/358	+	16.61%	0.57[0.47,0.68]
Afari 1996	0/261	0/129			Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	15/5111	47/2040	_ 	9.84%	0.13[0.07,0.23]
PVSG 1998	659/4058	1006/3999	+	17.67%	0.65[0.59,0.7]
Subtotal (95% CI)	12134	7174	◆	100%	0.46[0.35,0.6]
Total events: 1107 (Acellular vaccine	e), 1309 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =42.23	3, df=7(P<0.0001); I ² =	-83.43%			
Test for overall effect: Z=5.69(P<0.00	01)				
1.8.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Blennow 1988	16/192	16/71	- _	9.19%	0.37[0.2,0.7]
Blumberg 1991	22/223	52/231	→	11.12%	0.44[0.28,0.7]
Pichichero 1992	35/204	19/57	<u>→</u>	10.98%	0.51[0.32,0.83]
Podda 1994	9/236	20/236		7.9%	0.45[0.21,0.97]
Halperin 1994a	9/66	7/30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6.83%	0.58[0.24,1.42]
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10	Eavours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Decker 1995	222/1717	84/342		13.57%	0.53[0.42,0.66]
Afari 1996	0/257	0/128			Not estimable
Halperin 1996	45/319	34/105	_+ _	11.97%	0.44[0.3,0.64]
Gustafsson 1996	718/5085	231/2001	+	14.14%	1.22[1.06,1.41]
PVSG 1998	472/4002	768/3928	+	14.3%	0.6[0.54,0.67]
Subtotal (95% CI)	12301	7129	◆	100%	0.56[0.4,0.77]
Total events: 1548 (Acellular vacci	ne), 1231 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.18; Chi ² =92	.86, df=8(P<0.0001); I ² =	=91.38%			
Test for overall effect: Z=3.6(P=0)					
1.8.4 aP booster (previous wP) v	ersus wP booster (pre	evious wP)			
Lewis 1986	5/40	6/20		2.19%	0.42[0.14,1.2]
Morgan 1990	5/41	11/41		2.64%	0.45[0.17,1.19]
Blumberg 1990	10/38	15/37		5.64%	0.65[0.34,1.26]
Feldman 1992	4/84	17/84		2.24%	0.24[0.08,0.67]
Englund 1992	7/28	7/13		3.69%	0.46[0.21,1.05]
Bernstein 1992	36/240	25/76	_	12.67%	0.46[0.29,0.71]
Glode 1992	24/343	8/52		4.42%	0.45[0.22,0.96]
Marcinak 1993	17/164	22/82	_	7.43%	0.39[0.22,0.69]
Rothstein 1993	7/48	16/49		3.89%	0.45[0.2,0.99]
Bernstein 1994	10/110	13/55		4.27%	0.38[0.18,0.82]
Halperin 1994b	9/61	13/30	İ	4.62%	0.34[0.16,0.71]
Kosuwon 2003	55/165	90/165		37.22%	0.61[0.47,0.79]
Halperin 2003	14/91	49/97	- _	9.06%	0.3[0.18,0.51]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1453	801	•	100%	0.48[0.41,0.56]
Total events: 203 (Acellular vaccin	e), 292 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =11.08	, df=12(P=0.52); l ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=9.3(P<0.00	001)				
1.8.5 aP booster (previous aP) ve	ersus wP booster (pre	vious wP)			
Halperin 1996	37/296	28/95	_	5.13%	0.42[0.28,0.65]
PVSG 1998	427/3806	836/3756	+	83.29%	0.5[0.45,0.56]
Halperin 2003	68/317	49/97	_ + _	11.58%	0.42[0.32,0.57]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4419	3948	•	100%	0.49[0.44,0.54]
Total events: 532 (Acellular vaccine	e), 913 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.67,	df=2(P=0.43); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=14.26(P<0	.0001)				
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10	Eavours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 9 Fever.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Ranc	lom, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.9.1 Primary series: Dose 1						
Anderson 1988	3/19	13/20	+		2.94%	0.24[0.08,0.72]
Blennow 1988	15/191	28/76	-+		6.9%	0.21[0.12,0.38]
Edwards 1989a	0/23	3/27	•	+	0.5%	0.17[0.01,3.07]
Blumberg 1991	11/245	95/252	-+		6.53%	0.12[0.07,0.22]
		Favours acellular	0.02 0.1	1 10	50 Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI	N	I-H, Random, 95% CI
Miller 1991	1/90	4/86		0.87%	0.24[0.03,2.09]
Pichichero 1992	0/218	2/72		0.46%	0.07[0,1.37]
Tian 1993	0/101	3/98	•	0.49%	0.14[0.01,2.65]
Pichichero 1993	1/88	1/22		0.57%	0.25[0.02,3.84]
Podda 1994	5/240	38/240	+	3.82%	0.13[0.05,0.33]
Vanura 1994	18/200	31/101		7.4%	0.29[0.17,0.5]
Heininger 1994	12/75	25/74		6.42%	0.47[0.26,0.87]
Halperin 1994a	2/67	5/33		1.55%	0.2[0.04,0.96]
Decker 1995	76/1814	101/370	- + -	11.27%	0.15[0.12,0.2]
Halperin 1996	4/324	15/108		2.96%	0.09[0.03,0.26]
Gustafsson 1996	393/5092	1509/2088	+	13.57%	0.11[0.1,0.12]
Simondon 1996	0/123	2/118		0.46%	0.19[0.01,3.96]
Afari 1996	25/266	56/137	-+-	8.9%	0.23[0.15,0.35]
Black 1997	57/1854	130/464	-	10.97%	0.11[0.08,0.15]
PVSG 1998	275/3880	1839/3971	+	13.39%	0.15[0.14,0.17]
Subtotal (95% CI)	14910	8357	•	100%	0.17[0.13,0.2]
Total events: 898 (Acellular vaccir	ne), 3900 (Whole-cell va	ccine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.08; Chi ² =64	4.41, df=18(P<0.0001); I	² =72.05%			
Test for overall effect: Z=16.82(P<	0.0001)				
1.9.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Blennow 1988	11/177	19/68	-	4.82%	0.22[0.11,0.44]
Anderson 1988	9/17	13/16	-+	6.92%	0.65[0.39,1.08]
Edwards 1989a	3/23	5/27		1.74%	0.7[0.19,2.63]
Blumberg 1991	21/230	82/241	-+ -	7.85%	0.27[0.17,0.42]
Miller 1991	5/87	10/87		2.64%	0.5[0.18,1.4]
Pichichero 1992	2/207	2/62		0.86%	0.3[0.04,2.08]
Tian 1993	0/102	1/100	•	0.33%	0.33[0.01,7.93]
Pichichero 1993	1/83	0/22	•	0.33%	0.82[0.03,19.5]
Pichichero 1994	3/62	2/18		1.09%	0.44[0.08,2.41]
Vanura 1994	20/193	27/98	- -	6.66%	0.38[0.22,0.64]
Halperin 1994a	2/66	7/31		1.36%	0.13[0.03,0.61]
Podda 1994	22/236	38/239	-+	7.1%	0.59[0.36,0.96]
Decker 1995	202/1774	122/358	+	12.35%	0.33[0.28,0.41]
Gustafsson 1996	925/5023	1505/2026	•	14.04%	0.25[0.23,0.26]
Afari 1996	19/261	48/129	-+	7.19%	0.2[0.12,0.32]
Black 1997	77/1741	112/423	-	10.96%	0.17[0.13,0.22]
PVSG 1998	487/3885	1434/3889	+	13.78%	0.34[0.31,0.37]
Subtotal (95% CI)	14167	7834	◆	100%	0.31[0.26,0.37]
Total events: 1809 (Acellular vacc	ine), 3427 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.06; Chi ² =7 ⁻	7.14, df=16(P<0.0001); I	2=79.26%			
Test for overall effect: Z=12.44(P<	0.0001)				
1.9.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Anderson 1988	8/17	9/14	_++	3.34%	0.73[0.39,1.39]
Edwards 1989a	0/23	9/27	← ← − − − − −	0.2%	0.06[0,1]
Miller 1991	2/86	21/85		0.77%	0.09[0.02,0.39]
Blumberg 1991	33/223	92/231	- -	8.08%	0.37[0.26,0.53]
Pichichero 1992	6/204	6/57		1.27%	0.28[0.09,0.83]
Tian 1993	1/98	1/97		0.21%	0.99[0.06,15.6]
Pichichero 1993	3/81	4/21		0.77%	0.19[0.05,0.8]
		Favours acellular	0.02 0.1 1 10	50 Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Halperin 1994a	9/66	10/30	— + —	2.3%	0.41[0.19,0.9]
Podda 1994	11/236	52/236	+	3.46%	0.21[0.11,0.4]
Vanura 1994	11/194	27/89	+_	3.19%	0.19[0.1,0.36]
Pichichero 1994	4/62	2/18	+	0.6%	0.58[0.12,2.92]
Decker 1995	272/1717	129/342	+	15.33%	0.42[0.35,0.5]
Halperin 1996	9/319	20/105	—+—	2.49%	0.15[0.07,0.32]
Afari 1996	23/257	41/128	→	5.54%	0.28[0.18,0.44]
Gustafsson 1996	1134/4972	1286/1976	•	20.59%	0.35[0.33,0.37]
Black 1997	110/1644	106/419	+	11.98%	0.26[0.21,0.34]
PVSG 1998	634/3825	1624/3832	•	19.88%	0.39[0.36,0.42]
Subtotal (95% CI)	14024	7707	•	100%	0.34[0.3,0.38]
Total overts: 2270 (Acollulariya	ccipa) 2420 (Whole collys	(accino)			

Total events: 2270 (Acellular vaccine), 3439 (Whole-cell vaccine)

Heterogeneity: Tau²=0.02; Chi²=38.72, df=16(P=0); I²=58.68\%

Test for overall effect: Z=16.81(P<0.0001)

1.9.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP)

Lewis 1986	2/40	17/20		2.83%	0.06[0.02,0.23]
Edwards 1986b	2/20	11/20		2.8%	0.18[0.05,0.72]
Edwards 1986a	9/20	17/20	-+	8.08%	0.53[0.32,0.89]
Edwards 1989c	1/20	5/20		1.44%	0.2[0.03,1.56]
Edwards 1989b	3/19	0/21		0.77%	7.7[0.42,140.03]
Morgan 1990	5/41	5/41		3.58%	1[0.31,3.19]
Blumberg 1990	2/38	8/37		2.49%	0.24[0.06,1.07]
Feldman 1992	5/84	20/84		4.76%	0.25[0.1,0.63]
Englund 1992	4/28	5/13		3.68%	0.37[0.12,1.16]
Bernstein 1992	10/240	14/76		5.87%	0.23[0.1,0.49]
Glode 1992	27/343	8/52	-+	6.16%	0.51[0.25,1.06]
Kanra 1993a	5/55	10/55	+	4.33%	0.5[0.18,1.37]
Rothstein 1993	8/48	20/49	+	6.29%	0.41[0.2,0.84]
Marcinak 1993	7/164	16/82	+	5.3%	0.22[0.09,0.51]
Kanra 1993b	0/53	4/52	•	0.77%	0.11[0.01,1.98]
Halperin 1994b	5/61	14/30		4.81%	0.18[0.07,0.44]
Englund 1994b	6/80	5/29		3.82%	0.44[0.14,1.32]
Englund 1994a	14/102	13/29	_	7.01%	0.31[0.16,0.58]
Bernstein 1994	2/110	11/55		2.52%	0.09[0.02,0.4]
Pichichero 1997	40/187	5/16	-+	5.81%	0.68[0.31,1.49]
Halperin 1999	1/126	21/124		1.52%	0.05[0.01,0.34]
Pichichero 2000	3/49	0/10		0.78%	1.54[0.09,27.72]
Halperin 2003	7/91	25/97	_	5.73%	0.3[0.14,0.66]
Kosuwon 2003	23/165	51/165	-+-	8.83%	0.45[0.29,0.7]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2184	1197	•	100%	0.33[0.26,0.43]
Total events: 191 (Acellular vacc	ine), 305 (Whole-cell vaccin	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.15; Chi ² =3	39.28, df=23(P=0.02); l ² =41.4	14%			
Test for overall effect: Z=8.19(P<	0.0001)				
1.9.5 aP booster (previous aP)	versus wP booster (previo	ous wP)			
Pichichero 1996	21/124	10/34	_+ -	14.75%	0.58[0.3,1.1]
Halperin 1995	5/56	9/30	+	10.37%	0.3[0.11,0.81]
Halperin 1996	10/296	30/95	_ -	14.37%	0.11[0.05,0.21]
PVSG 1998	1012/3647	1958/3635	•	21.3%	0.52[0.48,0.55]
Pichichero 1997	244/1079	5/16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.58%	0.72[0.35,1.51]
	Fa	avours acellular	0.02 0.1 1 10	⁵⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine		Risk Ratio	0		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Random,	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Halperin 1999	2/52	21/124					6.84%	0.23[0.06,0.93]
Pichichero 2000	2/267	0/10	◀—				2.05%	0.21[0.01,4.02]
Halperin 2003	24/317	25/97		_+ _			16.72%	0.29[0.18,0.49]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5838	4041		•			100%	0.35[0.22,0.55]
Total events: 1320 (Acellular vaccir	ne), 2058 (Whole-cell va	ccine)						
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.24; Chi ² =28	.7, df=7(P=0); I ² =75.61%	5						
Test for overall effect: Z=4.6(P<0.00	001)							
		Favours acellular	0.02	0.1 1	10	50	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus wholecell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 10 Irritability/fretfulness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.10.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
Blennow 1988	37/199	49/79	_ 	7.05%	0.3[0.21,0.42]
Anderson 1988	3/19	7/20	+	1.3%	0.45[0.14,1.49]
Edwards 1989a	3/23	19/27	↓	1.55%	0.19[0.06,0.55]
Blumberg 1991	47/245	98/252	_ + _	7.67%	0.49[0.37,0.67]
Pichichero 1992	59/218	52/72	- - -	8.34%	0.37[0.29,0.49]
Podda 1994	57/240	89/240	-+	8.01%	0.64[0.48,0.85]
Pichichero 1994	3/62	4/18	← ■	0.98%	0.22[0.05,0.88]
Halperin 1994a	26/67	20/33	+	6.01%	0.64[0.43,0.96]
Vanura 1994	57/200	46/101	_ +	7.57%	0.63[0.46,0.85]
Heininger 1994	13/75	23/74		3.87%	0.56[0.31,1.02]
Gustafsson 1996	1672/5153	1726/2102	+	11.3%	0.4[0.38,0.41]
Simondon 1996	22/123	28/118	+	4.87%	0.75[0.46,1.24]
Halperin 1996	118/324	68/108	-+-	9.32%	0.58[0.47,0.71]
PVSG 1998	743/4075	1929/4124	+	11.1%	0.39[0.36,0.42]
Black 1997	785/1852	330/464	+	11.05%	0.6[0.55,0.64]
Subtotal (95% CI)	12875	7832	◆	100%	0.48[0.42,0.56]
Total events: 3645 (Acellular vaccine),	4488 (Whole-cell	vaccine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.05; Chi ² =128.68	8, df=14(P<0.0001)	; I ² =89.12%			
Test for overall effect: Z=9.78(P<0.000)	1)				
1.10.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Anderson 1988	3/17	9/16		1.73%	0.31[0.1,0.96]
Blennow 1988	38/190	43/75	+	8.48%	0.35[0.25,0.49]
Edwards 1989a	5/23	16/27		2.81%	0.37[0.16,0.85]
Blumberg 1991	41/230	93/241		9%	0.46[0.34,0.64]
Pichichero 1992	50/207	48/62	_ 	9.96%	0.31[0.24,0.41]
Podda 1994	41/236	80/239	_+ _	8.77%	0.52[0.37,0.72]
Halperin 1994a	26/66	23/31	_ + _	8.1%	0.53[0.37,0.76]
Pichichero 1994	3/62	4/18	↓	1.14%	0.22[0.05,0.88]
Vanura 1994	40/193	38/98	_ 	7.95%	0.53[0.37,0.77]
Gustafsson 1996	2019/5111	1743/2040	+	14.35%	0.46[0.44,0.48]
PVSG 1998	746/4070	1345/4016	+	13.97%	0.55[0.51,0.59]
Black 1997	751/1739	253/422	+	13.74%	0.72[0.66,0.79]
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5	¹⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Subtotal (95% CI)	12144	7285	•	100%	0.48[0.41,0.56]
Total events: 3763 (Acellular vaccine)	, 3695 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.04; Chi ² =98.09	9, df=11(P<0.0001); l ²	2=88.79%			
Test for overall effect: Z=9.28(P<0.000	01)				
1.10.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Anderson 1988	1/17	1/14		0.19%	0.82[0.06,12.01]
Blennow 1988	32/192	26/71	-	5.01%	0.46[0.29,0.71]
Edwards 1989a	2/23	16/27	+	0.71%	0.15[0.04,0.57]
Blumberg 1991	52/223	95/231	-+	8.55%	0.57[0.43,0.75]
Pichichero 1992	51/204	38/57		8.06%	0.38[0.28,0.51]
Halperin 1994a	20/66	20/30	+	4.93%	0.45[0.29,0.71]
Vanura 1994	30/194	29/89	-	4.94%	0.47[0.3,0.74]
Podda 1994	49/236	66/236	-+	7.45%	0.74[0.54,1.03]
Pichichero 1994	5/62	5/18	↓	1.02%	0.29[0.09,0.89]
Halperin 1996	115/319	71/105	- + -	11.54%	0.53[0.44,0.65]
Gustafsson 1996	1848/5085	1461/2001	•	16.73%	0.5[0.48,0.52]
Black 1997	653/1644	241/419	+	15.19%	0.69[0.62,0.76]
PVSG 1998	624/4003	1159/3945	+	15.68%	0.53[0.49,0.58]
Subtotal (95% CI)	12268	7243	•	100%	0.53[0.47,0.59]
Total events: 3482 (Acellular vaccine)	, 3228 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ² =48.59), df=12(P<0.0001); l ²	2=75.31%			
Test for overall effect: Z=10.66(P<0.00	001)				
1.10.4 aP booster (previous wP) ve	rsus wP booster (p	revious wP)			
Lewis 1986	5/40	14/20		4.4%	0.18[0.07,0.43]
Edwards 1989c	2/20	12/20	↓ →	2.45%	0.17[0.04,0.65]
Edwards 1989b	2/19	10/21	↓	2.39%	0.22[0.06,0.88]
Blumberg 1990	15/38	22/37	-+	7.13%	0.66[0.41,1.07]
Morgan 1990	9/41	14/41	+	5.33%	0.64[0.31,1.32]
Bernstein 1992	38/240	34/76		7.85%	0.35[0.24,0.52]
Englund 1992	13/28	11/13	+	7.25%	0.55[0.35,0.87]
Feldman 1992	4/84	39/84	◀───	3.81%	0.1[0.04,0.27]
Glode 1992	68/343	19/52	_ +	7.6%	0.54[0.36,0.82]
Marcinak 1993	26/164	45/82	+	7.7%	0.29[0.19,0.43]
Rothstein 1993	10/48	22/49		5.92%	0.46[0.25,0.87]
Halperin 1994b	19/61	22/30		7.48%	0.42[0.28,0.65]
Bernstein 1994	37/110	38/55	_ +	8.36%	0.49[0.35,0.67]
Pichichero 1997	3/187	11/16		3.05%	0.02[0.01,0.08]
Pichichero 2000	10/49	4/10	+	4.03%	0.51[0.2,1.3]
Halperin 2003	15/91	49/97	_	6.91%	0.33[0.2,0.54]
Kosuwon 2003	38/165	79/165	_ +	8.33%	0.48[0.35,0.66]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1728	868	◆	100%	0.36[0.28,0.47]
Total events: 314 (Acellular vaccine),	445 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.16; Chi ² =53.85	5, df=16(P<0.0001); l ²	² =70.29%			
Test for overall effect: Z=8.05(P<0.000	01)				
1.10.5 aP booster (previous aP) ver	sus wP booster (pr	evious wP)			
Halperin 1995	27/56	25/30	_	5.31%	0.58[0.42 0 79]
Halperin 1996	102/296	74/95	_	14 59%	0 44[0 37 0 54]
PVSG 1998	580/3822	1216/3771	—	68%	0 47[0 43 0 51]
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 1	⁰ Favours whole-cell	[0.10,0.01]



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine			Ri	sk Rat	io			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Ra	ndom	, 95% CI				M-H, Random, 95% CI
Pichichero 1997	408/1079	11/16			-+	-				4.59%	0.55[0.39,0.77]
Pichichero 2000	66/267	4/10		-	•	—				0.85%	0.62[0.28,1.36]
Halperin 2003	73/317	49/97			-+					6.65%	0.46[0.34,0.6]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5837	4019			•					100%	0.48[0.44,0.51]
Total events: 1256 (Acellular vaccin	e), 1379 (Whole-cell va	iccine)									
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =3.34, c	lf=5(P=0.65); I ² =0%										
Test for overall effect: Z=20.09(P<0.	0001)										
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 11 Prolonged crying.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.11.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
Anderson 1988	1/19	3/20		1.45%	0.35[0.04,3.09]
Blumberg 1991	3/245	14/252		4.4%	0.22[0.06,0.76]
Pichichero 1992	4/218	11/72	+	5.36%	0.12[0.04,0.37]
Heininger 1994	3/75	3/74	<u> </u>	2.77%	0.99[0.21,4.73]
Halperin 1996	2/324	5/108		2.58%	0.13[0.03,0.68]
Gustafsson 1996	86/5153	248/2102	-	59.28%	0.14[0.11,0.18]
Afari 1996	8/266	29/137	+	11.06%	0.14[0.07,0.3]
PVSG 1998	9/4064	82/4055	_+ _	13.1%	0.11[0.06,0.22]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10364	6820	◆	100%	0.15[0.11,0.19]
Total events: 116 (Acellular vaccine), 3	95 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ² =7.63, d	lf=7(P=0.37); I ² =8.3	1%			
Test for overall effect: Z=14.2(P<0.000)	1)				
1.11.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Anderson 1988	0/17	1/16	_	0.39%	0.31[0.01,7.21]
Blumberg 1991	3/230	8/241	i	2.21%	0.39[0.11,1.46]
Pichichero 1992	2/207	2/62		1.01%	0.3[0.04.2.08]
Afari 1996	5/261	17/129	+	4.02%	0.15[0.05.0.39]
Gustafsson 1996	142/5111	190/2040	+	85.47%	0.3[0.24.0.37]
PVSG 1998	9/4041	30/3992		6.9%	0.3[0.14.0.62]
Subtotal (95% CI)	9867	6480	•	100%	0.29[0.24,0.35]
Total events: 161 (Acellular vaccine). 2	48 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			- / -
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0: Chi ² =2.21. df=5	5(P=0.82): I ² =0%	,			
Test for overall effect: Z=12.37(P<0.000	01)				
1.11.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Anderson 1988	0/17	1/14		1.01%	0.28[0.01.6.33]
Blumberg 1991	2/223	2/231		2.58%	1.04[0.15,7.29]
Pichichero 1992	2/204	0/57		1.08%	1.41[0.07,29.06]
Afari 1996	0/257	4/128	4	1.16%	0.06[0,1.02]
Halperin 1996	3/319	3/105	·	3.91%	0.33[0.07,1.61]
Gustafsson 1996	55/5085	67/2001	—	78.91%	0.32[0.23,0.46]
PVSG 1998	6/3991	17/3913		11.37%	0.35[0.14,0.88]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10096	6449	•	100%	0.33[0.24,0.46]
· ·		Favours acellular	0.005 0.1 1 10 2	200 Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, R	andom, 95	5% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Total events: 68 (Acellular vaccine),	94 (Whole-cell vaccin	e)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =3.68, df	=6(P=0.72); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=6.86(P<0.00	01)								
1.11.4 aP booster (previous wP) ve	ersus wP booster (pr	evious wP)							
Lewis 1986	3/40	4/20			•			33.15%	0.38[0.09,1.52]
Englund 1992	1/28	5/13		+	_			15.5%	0.09[0.01,0.72]
Feldman 1992	0/84	1/84						6.38%	0.33[0.01,8.07]
Bernstein 1992	0/240	0/76							Not estimable
Marcinak 1993	0/164	3/82	◀—	+				7.43%	0.07[0,1.37]
Bernstein 1994	3/110	7/55						37.54%	0.21[0.06,0.8]
Subtotal (95% CI)	666	330		•	•			100%	0.21[0.1,0.48]
Total events: 7 (Acellular vaccine), 2	0 (Whole-cell vaccine)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.9, df=	4(P=0.75); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=3.75(P=0)									
1.11.5 aP booster (previous aP) ve	rsus wP booster (pr	evious wP)							
Halperin 1996	1/296	5/95		-	-			42.43%	0.06[0.01,0.54]
PVSG 1998	8/3809	10/3743		-				57.57%	0.79[0.31,1.99]
Subtotal (95% CI)	4105	3838	-					100%	0.27[0.02,3.12]
Total events: 9 (Acellular vaccine), 1	5 (Whole-cell vaccine)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =2.47; Chi ² =4.5,	df=1(P=0.03); I ² =77.8 ⁰	%							
Test for overall effect: Z=1.05(P=0.3)									
		Favours acellular	0.005	0.1	1	10	200	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 12 Vomiting.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine		Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.12.1 Primary series: Dose 1						
Blumberg 1991	9/245	13/252			2.97%	0.71[0.31,1.64]
Pichichero 1992	11/218	8/72		+	2.71%	0.45[0.19,1.08]
Halperin 1994a	9/67	5/33			2.01%	0.89[0.32,2.44]
Podda 1994	2/240	4/240	←	•	0.72%	0.5[0.09,2.7]
Decker 1995	114/1814	26/370		+	12.15%	0.89[0.59,1.35]
Simondon 1996	9/123	13/118			3.12%	0.66[0.3,1.5]
Afari 1996	1/266	1/137	←	+	- 0.27%	0.52[0.03,8.17]
Gustafsson 1996	375/5153	199/2102			76.07%	0.77[0.65,0.91]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8126	3324		•	100%	0.77[0.66,0.88]
Total events: 530 (Acellular vaccine)), 269 (Whole-cell vaco	cine)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.48, d	f=7(P=0.93); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=3.65(P=0)						
1.12.2 Primary series: Dose 2						
Blumberg 1991	7/230	11/241		+	10.36%	0.67[0.26,1.69]
Pichichero 1992	4/207	5/62	←		5.89%	0.24[0.07,0.87]
Podda 1994	0/236	3/239			1.2%	0.14[0.01,2.79]
Halperin 1994a	5/66	3/31		+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	5.25%	0.78[0.2,3.07]
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2 0.5 1 2 5	¹⁰ Favours whole-cell	



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Decker 1995	79/1774	16/358		24.27%	1[0.59,1.68]
Gustafsson 1996	206/5111	151/2040		52.01%	0.54[0.44,0.67]
Afari 1996	1/261	0/129	← →	1.03%	1.49[0.06,36.29]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7885	3100	◆	100%	0.62[0.45,0.86]
Total events: 302 (Acellular vaccine)	, 189 (Whole-cell vaco	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.04; Chi ² =7.72	, df=6(P=0.26); l ² =22.3	3%			
Test for overall effect: Z=2.85(P=0)					
1.12.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Blumberg 1991	2/223	11/231	↓ →→	6.49%	0.19[0.04,0.84]
Pichichero 1992	2/204	1/57	+ +	2.75%	0.56[0.05,6.05]
Halperin 1994a	2/66	5/30	↓	5.87%	0.18[0.04,0.88]
Podda 1994	3/236	3/236	·	5.81%	1[0.2,4.9]
Decker 1995	72/1717	18/342		30.28%	0.8[0.48,1.32]
Afari 1996	0/257	0/128			Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	241/5085	110/2001		48.8%	0.86[0.69,1.07]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7788	3025	-	100%	0.69[0.46,1.04]
Total events: 322 (Acellular vaccine)	, 148 (Whole-cell vaco	ine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.07; Chi ² =7.59	, df=5(P=0.18); l ² =34.3	12%			
Test for overall effect: Z=1.77(P=0.08	3)				
1.12.4 aP booster (previous wP) ve	ersus wP booster (pr	evious wP)			
Lewis 1986	0/40	2/20		7.12%	0.1[0.01,2.04]
Blumberg 1990	1/38	1/37	\leftarrow	8.52%	0.97[0.06,15]
Morgan 1990	0/41	3/41	+	7.41%	0.14[0.01,2.68]
Englund 1992	4/28	1/13		14.58%	1.86[0.23,15.02]
Glode 1992	11/343	3/52		41.23%	0.56[0.16,1.93]
Halperin 1994b	2/61	3/30	↓	21.15%	0.33[0.06,1.86]
Subtotal (95% CI)	551	193		100%	0.5[0.22,1.11]
Total events: 18 (Acellular vaccine),	13 (Whole-cell vaccin	e)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =3.81, df	f=5(P=0.58); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.71(P=0.09))				
1.12.5 aP booster (previous aP) ve	rsus wP booster (pr	evious wP)			
Halperin 1995	2/56	1/30	·	100%	1.07[0.1,11.34]
Subtotal (95% CI)	56	30		100%	1.07[0.1,11.34]
Total events: 2 (Acellular vaccine), 1	(Whole-cell vaccine)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.06(P=0.95	5)				
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10	Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 13 Pain/tenderness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine		Ris	k Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ran	dom, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.13.1 Primary series: Dose 1									
Anderson 1988	0/19	5/20	-	•	+-			0.59%	0.1[0.01,1.62]
Edwards 1989a	2/23	18/27						2.3%	0.13[0.03,0.5]
		Favours acellular	0.02	0.1	1	10	50	Favours whole-cell	



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Blumberg 1991	21/245	121/252	-+-	9.88%	0.18[0.12,0.27]
Pichichero 1992	22/218	40/72		9.58%	0.18[0.12,0.28]
Podda 1994	17/240	71/240	-+	8.75%	0.24[0.15,0.39]
Pichichero 1994	2/62	2/18		1.27%	0.29[0.04,1.92]
Vanura 1994	13/200	21/101	+	6.69%	0.31[0.16,0.6]
Halperin 1994a	7/67	16/33	+	5.29%	0.22[0.1,0.47]
Decker 1995	66/1770	95/357	-+-	12.31%	0.14[0.1,0.19]
Gustafsson 1996	412/5153	1251/2102	+	15.21%	0.13[0.12,0.15]
Simondon 1996	6/123	13/118	+	4.14%	0.44[0.17,1.13]
Halperin 1996	33/324	40/108	_ + _	10.27%	0.28[0.18,0.41]
Black 1997	132/1835	147/453	+	13.73%	0.22[0.18,0.27]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10279	3901	◆	100%	0.2[0.16,0.25]
Total events: 733 (Acellular vaccine)), 1840 (Whole-cell va	ccine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.08; Chi ² =41.4	15, df=12(P<0.0001); l ²	2=71.05%			
Test for overall effect: Z=14.28(P<0.0	0001)				
1.13.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Anderson 1988	0/17	4/16	↓	0.46%	0.1[0.01,1.81]
Edwards 1989a	2/23	11/27		1.83%	0.21[0.05,0.87]
Blumberg 1991	11/230	67/241	_	7.63%	0.17[0.09,0.32]
Pichichero 1992	12/207	28/62	+	7.59%	0.13[0.07,0.24]
Podda 1994	13/236	54/239	+	8.29%	0.24[0.14,0.43]
Halperin 1994a	7/66	16/31	İ	5.21%	0.21[0.09,0.45]
Vanura 1994	13/193	19/98	_	6.76%	0.35[0.18,0.67]
Pichichero 1994	0/62	6/18	←────	0.47%	0.02[0,0.39]
Decker 1995	35/1770	67/357	·	13.6%	0.11[0.07,0.16]
Gustafsson 1996	524/5111	1229/2040	•	28.39%	0.17[0.16,0.19]
Black 1997	93/1727	105/415		19.78%	0.21[0.16,0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	9642	3544	♦	100%	0.18[0.15,0.22]
Total events: 710 (Acellular vaccine)), 1606 (Whole-cell va	ccine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Chi ² =17.5	59, df=10(P=0.06); l ² =4	3.15%			
Test for overall effect: Z=17.37(P<0.0	0001)				
1.13.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Anderson 1988	0/17	1/14	←	0.24%	0.28[0.01,6.33]
Edwards 1989a	1/23	10/27	↓	0.59%	0.12[0.02,0.85]
Blumberg 1991	12/223	58/231	·	5.75%	0.21[0.12,0.39]
Pichichero 1992	14/204	25/57	+	5.9%	0.16[0.09,0.28]
Podda 1994	16/236	39/236	+	6.48%	0.41[0.24,0.71]
Pichichero 1994	3/62	6/18		1.38%	0.15[0.04,0.52]
Vanura 1994	11/194	14/89		3.81%	0.36[0.17,0.76]
Halperin 1994a	5/66	12/30		2.46%	0.19[0.07,0.49]
Decker 1995	36/1712	54/342	_ + _	10.61%	0.13[0.09,0.2]
Gustafsson 1996	511/5085	1001/2001	•	35.47%	0.2[0.18,0.22]
Halperin 1996	28/319	51/105	_ 	10.64%	0.18[0.12,0.27]
Black 1997	75/1628	87/414	-+-	16.66%	0.22[0.16,0.29]
Subtotal (95% CI)	9769	3564	◆	100%	0.2[0.17,0.24]
Total events: 712 (Acellular vaccine)), 1358 (Whole-cell va	ccine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ² =14.6	57, df=11(P=0.2); l ² =24	1.99%			
Test for overall effect: Z=20.37(P<0.0	0001)				
		Favours acellular	0.02 0.1 1 10	⁵⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.13.4 aP booster (previous wP) ve	ersus wP booster (p	revious wP)			
Lewis 1986	9/40	20/20	+	4.52%	0.24[0.14,0.42]
Edwards 1989c	2/20	16/20	+	1.66%	0.13[0.03,0.47]
Edwards 1989b	1/19	8/21	•	0.86%	0.14[0.02,1]
Blumberg 1990	12/38	26/37	—+—	4.82%	0.45[0.27,0.75]
Morgan 1990	28/41	37/41	-+-	6.55%	0.76[0.6,0.95]
Bernstein 1992	111/240	71/76	+	6.92%	0.5[0.43,0.57]
Glode 1992	88/343	30/52	→	6.2%	0.44[0.33,0.6]
Englund 1992	4/28	12/13		2.77%	0.15[0.06,0.39]
Kanra 1993a	4/55	13/55		2.32%	0.31[0.11,0.89]
Feldman 1992	6/84	55/84	— + —	3.33%	0.11[0.05,0.24]
Marcinak 1993	10/164	36/82	— +	4.02%	0.14[0.07,0.27]
Rothstein 1993	10/48	26/49	 +	4.23%	0.39[0.21,0.72]
Kanra 1993b	8/53	10/52		3.06%	0.78[0.34,1.83]
Englund 1994b	46/80	19/29	-+-	6.01%	0.88[0.63,1.21]
Halperin 1994b	24/61	24/30	-+-	5.8%	0.49[0.34,0.7]
Bernstein 1994	36/110	37/55	- + -	6.01%	0.49[0.35,0.67]
Englund 1994a	28/102	16/29	_+ _	5.18%	0.5[0.32,0.78]
Pichichero 1997	49/187	14/16	- + -	6.14%	0.3[0.22,0.41]
Pichichero 2000	33/49	10/10	+	6.54%	0.7[0.56,0.89]
Kosuwon 2003	69/165	111/165	+	6.66%	0.62[0.5,0.77]
Halperin 2003	42/91	70/97	+	6.43%	0.64[0.5,0.82]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2018	1033	♦	100%	0.43[0.36,0.53]
Total events: 620 (Acellular vaccine)	, 661 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.14; Chi ² =110.	.79, df=20(P<0.0001);	l ² =81.95%			
Test for overall effect: Z=8.39(P<0.00	001)				
1.13.5 aP booster (previous aP) ve	ersus wP booster (pr	evious wP)			
Halperin 1995	26/56	28/30	-+-	18.36%	0.5[0.37,0.67]
Halperin 1996	69/296	81/95	+	19.92%	0.27[0.22,0.34]
Pichichero 1997	327/1079	14/16	+	20.24%	0.35[0.28,0.43]
Pichichero 2000	151/267	10/10	+	20.93%	0.59[0.5,0.7]
Halperin 2003	118/317	70/97	+	20.55%	0.52[0.43,0.62]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2015	248	◆	100%	0.43[0.32,0.58]
Total events: 691 (Acellular vaccine)	, 203 (Whole-cell vaco	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =41.5	3, df=4(P<0.0001); I ² =	90.37%			
Test for overall effect: Z=5.51(P<0.00	001)				
		Favours acellular	0.02 0.1 1 10	⁵⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.14. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus whole-cell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 14 Redness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk	Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Rand	om, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.14.1 Primary series: Dose 1						
Anderson 1988	4/19	5/20	+		4.07%	0.84[0.27,2.67]
Blennow 1988	3/200	24/79	+		3.99%	0.05[0.02,0.16]
Edwards 1989a	1/23	4/27	i		1.5%	0.29[0.04,2.44]
Blumberg 1991	56/245	111/252	+		12.94%	0.52[0.4,0.68]
		Favours acellular	0.01 0.1	1 10	¹⁰⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Pichichero 1992	20/218	20/72	-+	9.14%	0.33[0.19,0.58]
Pichichero 1993	6/88	4/22	+	3.97%	0.38[0.12,1.22]
Podda 1994	31/240	75/240	-+-	11.53%	0.41[0.28,0.6]
Pichichero 1994	3/62	3/18		2.68%	0.29[0.06,1.32]
Halperin 1994a	2/67	12/33		2.91%	0.08[0.02,0.35]
Vanura 1994	15/200	20/101	_ + _	8.34%	0.38[0.2,0.71]
Decker 1995	245/1814	183/370	+	14.11%	0.27[0.23,0.32]
Halperin 1996	41/324	48/108	-+ -	11.83%	0.28[0.2,0.41]
Black 1997	85/1848	111/463	+	13%	0.19[0.15,0.25]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5348	1805	•	100%	0.3[0.23,0.39]
Total events: 512 (Acellular vacci	ine), 620 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.13; Chi ² =4	47.31, df=12(P<0.0001); l	² =74.63%			
Test for overall effect: Z=8.63(P<0	0.0001)				
1.14.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Anderson 1988	3/17	5/16	+	3.67%	0.56[0.16,1.99]
Blennow 1988	11/192	17/75	_ + _	7.77%	0.25[0.12,0.51]
Edwards 1989a	1/23	4/27	+	1.51%	0.29[0.04,2.44]
Blumberg 1991	65/230	107/241	+	14.35%	0.64[0.5,0.82]
Pichichero 1992	10/207	22/62	_ 	7.99%	0.14[0.07,0.27]
Pichichero 1993	5/83	1/22		1.54%	1.33[0.16,10.77]
Podda 1994	34/236	73/239		12.64%	0.47[0.33,0.68]
Vanura 1994	23/193	17/98		9.44%	0.69[0.39,1.22]
Pichichero 1994	2/62	1/18		1.26%	0.58[0.06.6.04]
Halperin 1994a	14/66	17/31	_ —	9.63%	0.39[0.22.0.68]
Decker 1995	304/1774	171/358	+	15 55%	0.36[0.31.0.42]
Black 1997	127/1738	116/419	I	14.65%	0.26[0.21.0.33]
Subtotal (95% CI)	121/1130	1606	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	100%	0.20[0.21,0.55]
Total events: E00 (Acollular vacci	TOZI	cino)	•	100 //	0.35[0.25,0.51]
Hotorogonoitur Tou ² =0 12: Chi ² =/	12 02 df=11/D<0.0001).	2-74 0E04			
Test for overall effect: Z=6.8(P<0.	.0001)	-14.95%			
1.14.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Anderson 1988	5/17	5/14	+	1.6%	0.82[0.3,2.28]
Blennow 1988	25/193	16/72	-+	4.63%	0.58[0.33,1.03]
Edwards 1989a	2/23	6/27		0.76%	0.39[0.09,1.75]
Blumberg 1991	56/223	100/231	+	13.4%	0.58[0.44,0.76]
Pichichero 1992	31/204	19/57	_ +	5.89%	0.46[0.28,0.74]
Pichichero 1993	7/81	2/21		0.76%	0.91[0.2,4.05]
Pichichero 1994	4/62	4/18		1.03%	0.29[0.08,1.05]
Vanura 1994	28/194	19/89		5.24%	0.68[0.4,1.14]
Halperin 1994a	19/66	17/30	_ + _	5.85%	0.51[0.31.0.83]
Podda 1994	32/236	58/236	_+_	8.29%	0.55[0.37.0.82]
Decker 1995	369/1717	163/342	•	22 45%	0.45[0.39.0.52]
Halperin 1996	69/319	54/105	+	12 91%	0.42[0.32.0.56]
Black 1997	160/1637	120/418	+	17 17%	0 34[0 28 0 42]
Subtotal (95% CI)	100/1037	1660	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10004	0.37[0.20,0.42]
Total events: 807 (Acollularyace	4712	cine)	•	10070	0.71[0.41,0.34]
Hotorogonoity: T_{2} = 0.01. $C^{1/2}$ =	H_{12} , 363 (WHOLE-CELL Vac	21 1204			
Test for overall effect 7, 11, 15/2	<0.0001)	JI.IZ70			
rest for overall effect: Z=11.15(P	<0.0001)				
		Favours acollular	0.01 0.1 1 10	100 Eavours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
1.14.4 aP booster (previous wP) ve	ersus wP booster (p	revious wP)			
Lewis 1986	5/40	14/20	—+—	2.41%	0.18[0.07,0.43]
Edwards 1989c	5/20	3/20	— — 	1.24%	1.67[0.46,6.06]
Edwards 1989b	4/19	7/21		1.74%	0.63[0.22,1.82]
Morgan 1990	15/41	22/41	-+	5.18%	0.68[0.42,1.12]
Blumberg 1990	14/38	16/37	+	4.51%	0.85[0.49,1.49]
Kanra 1993a	8/55	17/55	—+	3%	0.47[0.22,1]
Englund 1992	3/28	6/13	+	1.37%	0.23[0.07,0.79]
Glode 1992	102/343	25/52	-+-	7.47%	0.62[0.45,0.86]
Bernstein 1992	75/240	46/76	-+-	8.52%	0.52[0.4,0.67]
Feldman 1992	5/84	21/84	+	2.18%	0.24[0.09,0.6]
Rothstein 1993	6/48	22/49	—+—	2.69%	0.28[0.12,0.63]
Kanra 1993b	21/53	29/52	-+-	6.21%	0.71[0.47,1.07]
Bernstein 1994	25/110	25/55	-+	5.7%	0.5[0.32,0.78]
Englund 1994a	9/102	7/29	+	2.29%	0.37[0.15,0.9]
Englund 1994b	21/80	15/29	_+ _	5.01%	0.51[0.31,0.84]
Halperin 1994b	33/61	23/30	-	7.82%	0.71[0.52,0.96]
Pichichero 1997	29/187	9/16	_ + _	4.61%	0.28[0.16,0.48]
Halperin 1999	45/126	103/124	-+-	8.74%	0.43[0.34,0.55]
Pichichero 2000	21/49	9/10	-+-	6.6%	0.48[0.32,0.7]
Kosuwon 2003	39/165	56/165	-+-	7.14%	0.7[0.49,0.99]
Halperin 2003	18/91	48/97	_ + _	5.57%	0.4[0.25,0.63]
Subtotal (95% CI)	1980	1075	♦	100%	0.51[0.44,0.59]
Total events: 503 (Acellular vaccine)	, 523 (Whole-cell vace	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.05; Chi ² =39.6	4, df=20(P=0.01); l ² =4	9.55%			
Test for overall effect: Z=8.7(P<0.000	1)				
1.14.5 aP booster (previous aP) ve	rsus wP booster (pr	evious wP)			
Halperin 1995	28/56	16/30	_+_	14.6%	0.94[0.61,1.43]
Halperin 1996	106/296	53/95	-	24.23%	0.64[0.51,0.81]
Pichichero 1997	318/1079	9/16	-+	13.96%	0.52[0.34,0.82]
Pichichero 2000	122/267	9/10	+	23.67%	0.51[0.4,0.65]
Halperin 2003	118/317	48/97	-	23.54%	0.75[0.59,0.96]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2015	248	•	100%	0.65[0.52,0.8]
Total events: 692 (Acellular vaccine)	, 135 (Whole-cell vace	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.04; Chi ² =10.3	1, df=4(P=0.04); l ² =61	21%			
Test for overall effect: Z=3.97(P<0.00	01)				
		Favours acellular	0.01 0.1 1 10	¹⁰⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Analysis 1.15. Comparison 1 Safety: acellular versus wholecell pertussis vaccines, Outcome 15 Swelling/induration.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 9	5% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.15.1 Primary series: Dose 1						
Blennow 1988	2/200	23/79			2.44%	0.03[0.01,0.14]
Anderson 1988	3/19	6/20			3.08%	0.53[0.15,1.81]
Edwards 1989a	1/23	5/27			1.24%	0.23[0.03,1.87]
		Favours acellular	0.01 0.1 1	10 100	Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Whole- cell vaccine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Blumberg 1991	12/245	55/252	-+	8.22%	0.22[0.12,0.41]
Pichichero 1992	15/218	22/72	_ + _	8.21%	0.23[0.12,0.41]
Pichichero 1993	3/88	2/22		1.73%	0.38[0.07,2.11]
Tian 1993	0/102	10/99	↓	0.69%	0.05[0,0.78]
Halperin 1994a	1/67	12/33	↓	1.33%	0.04[0.01,0.3]
Pichichero 1994	1/62	1/18		0.74%	0.29[0.02,4.41]
Podda 1994	22/240	65/240	- + -	10.59%	0.34[0.22,0.53]
Vanura 1994	19/200	20/101		8.48%	0.48[0.27,0.86]
Decker 1995	156/1814	147/370	+	15.15%	0.22[0.18,0.26]
Gustafsson 1996	919/5153	1180/2102	•	16.6%	0.32[0.3,0.34]
Halperin 1996	14/324	25/108	_ 	7.97%	0.19[0.1,0.35]
Black 1997	70/1851	97/463	-+-	13.52%	0.18[0.14,0.24]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10606	4006	◆	100%	0.24[0.19,0.31]
Total events: 1238 (Acellular vaccin	e), 1670 (Whole-cell v	raccine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.09; Chi ² =47.2	28, df=14(P<0.0001); I	² =70.39%			
Test for overall effect: Z=11.59(P<0.	0001)				
1.15.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
Blennow 1988	9/192	16/75	+	6.4%	0.22[0.1,0.48]
Anderson 1988	2/17	1/16		1.07%	1.88[0.19,18.8]
Edwards 1989a	2/23	3/27		1.87%	0.78[0.14,4.29]
Blumberg 1991	19/230	36/241		9.65%	0.55[0.33,0.94]
Pichichero 1992	2/207	15/62		2.48%	0.04[0.01,0.17]
Tian 1993	0/102	9/100	•	0.73%	0.05[0,0.88]
Pichichero 1993	3/83	3/22	+	2.25%	0.27[0.06,1.22]
Podda 1994	30/236	67/239		11.99%	0.45[0.31,0.67]
Halperin 1994a	8/66	16/31	+	6.81%	0.23[0.11,0.49]
Pichichero 1994	1/62	2/18		1.04%	0.15[0.01,1.51]
Vanura 1994	19/193	22/98		9.05%	0.44[0.25,0.77]
Decker 1995	213/1774	122/358	+	15.57%	0.35[0.29,0.43]
Gustafsson 1996	1444/5111	1183/2040	•	17.03%	0.49[0.46,0.52]
Black 1997	90/1738	81/418	-+-	14.06%	0.27[0.2,0.35]
Subtotal (95% CI)	10034	3745	◆	100%	0.35[0.28,0.45]
Total events: 1842 (Acellular vaccin	e), 1576 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.09; Chi ² =50.	12, df=13(P<0.0001); I	² =74.06%			
Test for overall effect: Z=8.29(P<0.0	001)				
1.15.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Blennow 1988	19/193	16/72		8.02%	0.44[0.24,0.81]
Anderson 1988	2/17	3/14		2.77%	0.55[0.11,2.84]
Edwards 1989a	0/23	3/27		1.06%	0.17[0.01,3.07]
Blumberg 1991	16/223	35/231		8.39%	0.47[0.27,0.83]
Pichichero 1992	10/204	14/57	+	6.88%	0.2[0.09,0.43]
Pichichero 1993	5/81	2/21		2.97%	0.65[0.14,3.11]
Tian 1993	2/99	6/97		2.95%	0.33[0.07,1.58]
Halperin 1994a	6/66	8/30	<u> </u>	5.5%	0.34[0.13,0.9]
Vanura 1994	19/194	20/89	-+	8.28%	0.44[0.25,0.77]
Pichichero 1994	5/62	2/18		3.01%	0.73[0.15,3.43]
Podda 1994	21/236	51/236	-+-	9.08%	0.41[0.26,0.66]
Decker 1995	228/1717	122/342	+	11.02%	0.37[0.31,0.45]
Halperin 1996	15/319	25/105	_ + _ .	8.08%	0.2[0.11,0.36]
		Favours acellular	0.01 0.1 1 10	¹⁰⁰ Favours whole-cell	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



n/N n/L th-t, handom, 59% CI th-t, handom, 59 Guidation 1996 2338/5005 1.774/30 + 1.05/16.8 0.072/0.6% Subtoal (95% CI 10.5/16.8 77/13 + 1.05/16.8 0.05/16.2 Subtoal (95% CI 10.157 379 • 100% 0.40(0.28 Subtoal (95% CI 10.127 379 • 0.05% 0.05% Left event 2016 11.1410 .011/1.4 0.05% 0.05% 0.05% List a Pbootser (previous wP) versus wP bootser (previous wP) - 0.26% 4(0.04) Lewix 1396 4/40 1/20 0.26% 4(0.04) Edwards 1980: 0/19 1/21 0.3700 0.3700 Edwards 1980: 0/19 1/22 0.26% 0.3300.21 Edwards 1980: 0/19 1/24 4.95% 0.05(7) Edwards 1980: 0/124 1.45% 0.3300.21 0.3700.11 Edwards 1993: 10/24 1.95% 0.3500.21 0.3700.11 0.35% 0	Study or subgroup	ubgroup Acellular Whole- Risk Ratio vaccine cell vaccine		Weight	Risk Ratio	
Gutzbards 1274/2001 II.44% 0.72(0.6) Black 1997 105/1538 77/419 II.55% 0.35%(0.2) Total events: 2791 (Acell/arvaccine), 1559 (Molecell vaccine) II.56% 0.01029 II.56% Hearengenesity: Tarving 22, (hrst 114, 144%) 0.003% 0.290(0.001); high 7.79% II.56% 0.03% 0.290(0.001); high 7.79% Lewist 1986 4/40 7/20 0.03% 0.290(0.001); high 7.79% Lewist 1986 4/40 7/20 0.03% 0.290(0.001); high 7.720 Lewist 1986 0.1/2 1.726 0.33% 0.290(0.001); high 7.720 Lewist 1980 0.1/2 1.726 0.33% 0.33(0.2) Kanra 19930 1.0/41 1.9/41 - 0.28% 0.33(0.2) Kanra 19930 1.0/41 1.9/52 - 1.23% 0.33(0.2) Kanra 19930 1.0/14 1.9/52 - 1.49% 0.47(0.0) England 1992 0.7/2.0 4 2.29% 0.33(0.2) 0.21(0.0) England 1992 1.0/2.8 - <th></th> <th>n/N</th> <th>n/N</th> <th>M-H, Random, 95% Cl</th> <th>N</th> <th>I-H, Random, 95% Cl</th>		n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	N	I-H, Random, 95% Cl
Biack 1997 16(6:183 77/49 ← 10.55% 0.3(0)27 Subclat (29%K C) 10.157 775 ← 10.0% 0.4(0.23 Task for overall effect: Z=5.7(%)-0.0001); ¹ =7.73% Task for overall effect: Z=5.2(%)-0.0001); ¹ =7.73% Task for overall effect: Z=5.2(%)-0.0001; ¹ =7.73% Task for overall effect: Z=5.2(%)-0.0001; ¹ =7.73% Task for ove	Gustafsson 1996	2338/5085	1274/2001	•	11.44%	0.72[0.69,0.76]
Subtoal (99% CI) 10.057 3759 International (99% CI) 100% 0.4[0.23 Total events: 279 (Acellular vaccine), I658 (Whole cell vaccine) Herrageneity: Tau"(0.22; Chi"=11.12, di=14.19(~0.0001); T=87.73%) Ventorial effect: 2-5.75(P-0.0001) Ventorial effect: 2-5.75(P-0.0001) 1.15.4 aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (previous wP) 0.33% 0.29[0.00 0.33% 0.29[0.00 Lewis 1986 4/40 7/20 0.28% 400.48, Edwards 1980% 0/19 1/21 0.12% 0.33(0.2 Edwards 1980% 0/19 1/21 0.33% 0.33(0.2 Karra 1993a 5.755 13/55 1.23% 0.38(0.2) Karra 1993a 5.755 13/55 1.23% 0.38(0.2) Remotein 1992 6/7/40 4.776 + 1.434% 0.07(0.3) Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/62 - 2.22% 0.38(0.2) Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/62 - 2.33% 0.05(0.3) Halperin 1994 15/10 13/75 - 2.55% 0.55(0.2)	Black 1997	105/1638	77/419	+	10.55%	0.35[0.27,0.46]
Total events: 279. [Acelidar vaccine]. JESS (Whole-cell vaccine) Heterogeneity: Tav ² -0.27; Ch ² =114.12, df=14(P<0.0001); P=87.73% Eavis 1986 4/40 7/20 0.39% 0.29[0.0/ Edwards 19896 4/20 1/20 0.26% 4(0.44 Edwards 19896 4/20 1/20 0.26% 0.53[0.22 Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/27 0.22% 0.53[0.22 Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/27 1.45% 0.53[0.22 Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/27 4.45% 0.53[0.22 Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/27 4.45% 0.53[0.22 Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/27 4.45% 0.53[0.22 Blumberg 1992 6/7/240 45/76 4.424/44 4.136% 0.27[0.60% Englund 1992 0/78 0/13 Net esti Marcinal 1993 12/164 16/52 4.23% 0.38[0.12 Englund 1992 0/78 0/13 Net esti Marcinal 1993 12/164 15/10 13/55 4.23% 0.38[0.12 Englund 1992 0/78 0/13 Net esti Marcinal 1993 12/164 15/10 13/55 4.23% 0.38[0.12 Englund 1994 11/102 7/29 4.53% 0.45[0.6] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.25% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994 12/110 17/29 4.50% 0.45[0.6] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.25% 0.48[0.3] Englund 1994 12/102 7/29 4.50% 0.45[0.6] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.25% 0.48[0.3] Englund 1994 12/10 17/29 4.50% 0.45[0.6] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.25% 0.48[0.3] Englund 1994 12/17 7.16 4.25% 0.48[0.3] Englund 1994 12/17 7.16 4.25% 0.48[0.3] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.22% 0.48[0.4] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.25% 0.48[0.3] Englund 1994 12/10 12/29 4.33% 0.57[0.3] Halperin 1994 20/61 17/30 4.25% 0.48[0.4] Halperin 1995 33/126 97/124 4.24% 0.40[0.4] Halperin 1995 33/126 97/124 4.24% 0.40[0.4] Halperin 1995 23/126 97/124 4.22,4% 0.43[0.4] Halperin 1995 23/126 97/124 4.22,4% 0.43[0.4] Halperin 1995 24/126 15/30 4.77,73% 0.52[0.3] Halperin 1995 34/126 15/30 4.77,73% 0.52[0.3] Halperin 1995 34/126 15/30 4.77,73% 0.50[0.2] Halperin 1995 34/126 15/30 4.77,73% 0.52[0.3] Halperin 1995 34/126 15/30 4.77,73% 0.53[0.2] Halperin 1995 34/135 15/37 4.73% 0.53[0.2] Halperin 1995 34/135 15/37 4.73% 0.53[0	Subtotal (95% CI)	10157	3759	◆	100%	0.4[0.29,0.54]
Heterogenety: Tau ² ed 22; Ch ² =11.4.12, d=14(P=0.0001); I ² =67.73% Test for overall effect: Z=55.73(P=0.0001) 1.15.4 P booster (previous wP) Levis 1396 4/40 7/20 0.26% 4(0.49, Edwards 1395% 0.19 1/21 0.12% 0.23% 0.33(0.22 Blumberg 1390 6/38 11/37 1.43% 0.53(0.22 Blumberg 1393 5/55 13/55 1.355 1.35% Edwards 1393 6/57 40 45/76 + 1.434% 0.47(0.33 Feldman 1992 6/740 45/76 + 1.434% 0.47(0.34 Feldman 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 + 2.33% 0.38(0.14 Karna 1993b 21/151 0.13/55 + 2.25% 0.58(0.14 Karna 1993b 21/151 0.13/55 + 2.55% 0.45(0.14 Hatperin 1994 1.5/110 1.3/55 + 2.55% 0.45(0.14 Hatperin 1994 1.5/110 1.3/55 + 2.55% 0.45(0.14 Hatperin 1994 1.97/10 + 5.01% 0.58(0.34 Englund 1994 1.97/10 + 5.01% 0.58(0.34 Englund 1994 1.97/10 + 5.01% 0.58(0.34 Englund 1994 1.97/10 + 7.73% 0.52(0.34 Hatperin 1994 5.3/126 9.7/124 + 2.43% 0.44(0.42 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 9.7/124 + 2.43% 0.44(0.42 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 9.7/124 + 7.73% 0.52(0.34 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 9.7/15 + 1.33% 0.53(0.35 Edwards 1.35% 0.13(0.32 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 1.5/00 + 7.73% 0.52(0.34 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 9.7/15 + 1.64% 0.68(0.44 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 9.7/15 + 1.64% 0.68(0.44 Hatperin 1995 5.3/126 9.7/15 + 1.64%	Total events: 2791 (Acellular va	accine), 1658 (Whole-cell v	accine)			
Test for overall effect: 2:5, 7:9(P<0.0001)	Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.22; Chi ²	^e =114.12, df=14(P<0.0001);	l ² =87.73%			
1.15.4 aP booster (previous wP) 0.33% 0.23(0.4) Edwards 1988c 4/40 7/20 0.23% 0.23(0.4) Edwards 1988c 4/120 1/20 0.25% 0.33(0.2) Morgan 1990 10/41 19/41 - 2.85% 0.53(0.2) Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 - 1.45% 0.53(0.2) Kana 1993a 5/55 1.3/5 - 1.33% 0.38(0.1) Glode 1992 8/4/34 19/52 + 6.99% 0.67(0 Bernstein 1992 6/7/240 4/7/6 + 1.49% 0.47(0.6) Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti Not esti Marcinaki 1993 12/164 1.6/22 + 6.91% 0.69(0.4) Kana 1993b 12/153 30/52 + 6.91% 0.69(0.4) Kana 1993b 12/154 15/29 + 6.91% 0.69(0.4) Kana 1993b 21/153 30/52 + 6.91% 0.68(0.4) Englund 1994 19/10 13/55 - 2.55% 0.58(0.3)	Test for overall effect: Z=5.79(P	P<0.0001)				
Lewis 1986 4/40 7/20 - 0.33% 0.23(0.0) Edwards 1980c 4/20 1/20 - 0.26% 4(0.49, Edwards 1980b 0/19 1/21 - 0.27% 0.33(0.2) Morgan 1990 10/41 19/41 - 2.85% 0.53(0.2) Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 - 1.45% 0.53(0.2) Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 - 1.45% 0.53(0.2) Edwards 1992 84/343 19/52 - 6.99% 0.67(0 Bernstein 1992 6/7/240 45/76 + 1.94% 0.47(0.3) Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 - Not esti Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 - 2.32% 0.38(0.1) Marcinak 1993 12/154 16/82 - 6.91% 0.68(0.4) Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 - Not esti Marcinak 1993 8/48 22/49 - 2.33% 0.38(0.1) Englund 1994 11/102 7/29 - 6.91% 0.68(0.4) Englund 1994 11/102 7/29 - 5.65% 0.58(0.5) Englund 1994 10/60 12/29 - 5.65% 0.58(0.5) Englund 1994 0.20/(1 17/30 + 5.65% 0.45(0.1) Englund 1994 19/60 12/29 - 3.33% 0.57(0.3) Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 - 2.67% 0.34(0.4) Englund 1994 19/60 12/29 - 3.33% 0.57(0.3) Subtrat (95% CI) 214 1157 - 7.73% 0.48(0.3) Subtrat (95% CI) 214 1157 - 7.73% 0.52(0.3) Subtrat (95% CI) 214 5/3/3 - 7.73% 0.53(0.2) Fichichero 1996 54/296 27/95 - 1.66% 0.64(0.42) Pichichero 1997 726/10 - 7.73% 0.52(0.3) Subtrat (95% CI) 2139 282 - 1.66% 0.68(0.4) Fichichero 2000 10.9/267 7/10 - 1.455% 0.58(0.5) Fichichero 1997 726/107.77 15 - 7.73% 0.53(0.2) Fichichero 1996 54/296 27/95 - 1.66% 0.64(0.42) Pichichero 1997 726/107.77 15 - 1.66% 0.64(0.42) Pichichero 1997 726/107.77 16 - 3.33% 0.51(0.4) Fichichero 1996 54/296 27/95 - 1.66%% 0.64(0.42) Pichichero 1997 726/107.77 16 - 3.33% 0.51(0.2) Fichichero 1997 726/107.77 16 - 3.33% 0.51(0.4) Fichichero 1996 54/296 27/95 - 1.66%% 0.64(0.42) Pichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 3.33% 0.51(0.2) Fichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 3.33% 0.53(0.2) Fichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 3.33% 0.53(0.2) Fichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 4.63(1.% 0.64(0.42) Pichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 4.63(1.% 0.63(0.2) Fichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 4.63(1.% 0.63(0.2) Fichichero 1997 725/107 7/16 - 4.63(1.% 0.63(0.2) Fichichero 2000 10.9/267 7/10 - 4.63(1.% 0.63(0.2) Fichichero 1996 10.9/267 7/10 - 4.63(1.% 0.63(0.2) Fichichero	1.15.4 aP booster (previous v	vP) versus wP booster (p	revious wP)			
Edwards 1989c 4/20 1/20 - 0,26% 4(0,49, Edwards 1989b 0,19 1/21 - 0,12% 0,37(0,1 Morgan 1990 10/41 19/41 - 2,85% 0,53[0,2] Blumberg 1990 6,38 11/37 - 1,45% 0,53[0,2] Blumberg 1990 6,38 11/37 - 1,45% 0,53[0,2] Blumberg 1990 6,38 11/37 - 1,45% 0,53[0,2] Blumberg 1992 8,7/240 45/76 + 1,94% 0,47[0,3] Feldman 1992 5,7/240 45/76 + 1,94% 0,47[0,3] Feldman 1992 0,728 0/13 - 1,05% 0,58[0,3] Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/2 - 2,22% 0,38[0,1] Kanra 1993 8,48 23/49 - 2,33% 0,66[0,4] Rothstein 1993 8,48 23/49 - 2,33% 0,66[0,4] Benstein 1994 15/110 13/55 - 2,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/110 13/55 - 2,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/110 13/55 - 2,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 13/55 - 4,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 13/56 - 4,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 13/56 - 4,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 13/56 - 4,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 13/56 - 4,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 13/57 - 4,55% 0,58[0,3] Englund 1994 15/10 - 13/5% 0,51[0,30% 0,51[0,46] Total events: 4/4 (kellular vaccine), 4/3 (Whole-cell vaccine) Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0, Chi ² =17.77, df=20[P=0,6]; l ² =0% 0,51[0,46] Total events: 4/4 (kellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) Halperin 2003 12/717 51/97 - 4,33% 0,51[0,25] Total events: 4/4 (kellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) Halperin 2003 12/717 51/97 - 4,33% 0,56[0,25] Total events: 4/4 (kellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) Haterogeneity: Engle Chill et (Lewis 1986	4/40	7/20	-	0.93%	0.29[0.09,0.86
Edwards 1989b 0/19 1/21 1/24 0.12% 0.37(0) Morgan 1990 10/41 12/41 2.8% 0.53(0.2) Bumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 1.45% 0.53(0.2) Kanra 1993a 5/55 13/55 1.23% 0.38(0.1) Globe 1992 67/240 45/76 4 14.94% 0.21(0.0) Feldman 1992 5/84 2.4/84 1.45% 0.21(0.0) Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti Marcinak 1993 1.2/164 1.6/82 2.32% 0.38(0.1) Kanra 1993b 2.1/53 30/52 4 6.51% 0.68(0.4) Rothstein 1993 8/48 22/49 2.33% 0.36(0.1) Bernstein 1993 8/48 22/49 2.55% 0.58(0.5) Englund 1994b 10/10 7/7.9 1.56% 0.45(0.1) Halperin 1994b 2.0/61 17/30 4 2.67% 0.48(0.32 Halperin 1994 3.5/125 97/124 4 2.67% 0.48(0.32 Halperin 1994 3.5/125 72	Edwards 1989c	4/20	1/20	+	0.26%	4[0.49,32.72
Morgan 1990 10/41 19/41 → 2.85% 0.53(0.21) Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 → 1.45% 0.53(0.21) Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 → 1.45% 0.53(0.21) Glode 1992 8/4/33 19/52 → 6.99% 0.67(0.33(0.21) Bernstein 1992 67/240 45/76 ↔ 14.94% 0.47(0.31) Feldman 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti 0.21(0.00) Not esti Marcinak 1993 12/154 16/82 → 2.32% 0.38(0.11) Kanz 1993b 2.1/53 30/52 → 6.91% 0.66[0.44) Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/99 → 2.33% 0.36(0.11) Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 → 2.55% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 → 3.54% 0.54[0.43] Inglund 1994b 19/96 12/29 → 3.35% 0.57[0.3] Pichchero 1997 2.8/187 7/16 → 2.67% 0.34(0.12) K	Edwards 1989b	0/19	1/21		0.12%	0.37[0.02,8.5
Blumberg 1990 6/38 11/37 → 1.45% 0.53(0.2) Kanra 1993a 5,55 13/55 → 1.25% 0.38(0.1) Glode 1992 84/343 19/52 → 6.99% 0.67(Hermstein 1992 67/240 45/76 + 14.9.4% 0.47(0.3) Feldman 1992 5/84 24/84 → 1.36% 0.21(0.0) Englund 1992 0.28 0.113 Notest Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 → 2.33% 0.38(0.1) Kanra 1993b 21/53 30/52 → 6.91% 0.68(0.4) Rothstein 1993 8,448 23/49 → 2.33% 0.38(0.1) Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 2.0+ Englund 1994a 11/102 77/29 → 1.56% 0.45(0.4) Halperin 1994 10/102 77/29 → 1.56% 0.45(0.4) Halperin 1994 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 7.07% 0.52(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 7.07% 0.52(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 7.07% 0.52(0.3) Halperin 1995 5.1/37 5 → 9.82% 0.48(0.3) Fichchero 1996 2.1/24 5/34 → 7.97% 0.52(0.3) Englund 1995 14/56 15/30 → 7.97% 0.52(0.3) Englund 1995 14/56 15/30 → 7.97% 0.52(0.3) Englund 1995 14/56 15/30 → 7.97% 0.52(0.3) Englund 1995 2.1/24 5/34 → 3.3% 0.53(0.2) Fichchero 1997 2.50(1079 7/16 → 8.33% 0.53(0.3) Pichchero 1997 2.50(1079 7/16 → 8.33% 0.53(0.3) Englund 1997 2.50(1079 7/16 → 8.33% 0.53(0.3) Englund 1997 2.50(1079 7/16 → 8.33% 0.53(0.3) Englund 1997 2.50(1079 7/16 → 8.33% 0.53(0.3) Englund 1997 2.50(1079 7/16 → 8.33% 0.53(0.3) Englund 1906 6.51(0.40) Englund 1006 6.5	Morgan 1990	10/41	19/41	_	2.85%	0.53[0.28,0.99
Kana 1993a 5/55 13/55 123% 0.38[0.1] Glode 1992 44/343 19/52 4 6.99% 0.67[////////////////////////////////////	Blumberg 1990	6/38	11/37	+- <u>+</u>	1.45%	0.53[0.22,1.29]
Glode 1992 84/343 19/52 → 6.99% 0.67(0 Bernstein 1992 67/240 45/76 → 14.94% 0.47(0.30) Feldman 1992 5/84 24/84 → 13.66% 0.21(0.00) Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 → 2.32% 0.38[0.19] Kanra 1993b 21/33 30/52 → 6.91% 0.669[0.46] Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/9 → 2.33% 0.36[0.11] Bernstein 1994 15/10 13/55 4.55% 0.658[0.5] Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 → 1.56% 0.45[0.12] Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 → 2.24% 0.54[0.43] Halperin 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 3.33% 0.57[0.3] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 → 2.24% 0.54[0.43] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 ◆ 9.82% 0.48[0.2] Subtotal (95% CI) 2.144 1157 ◆ 3.3% 1.15[0.44] Halperin 1999 <td< td=""><td>Kanra 1993a</td><td>5/55</td><td>13/55</td><td></td><td>1.23%</td><td>0.38[0.15,1.01]</td></td<>	Kanra 1993a	5/55	13/55		1.23%	0.38[0.15,1.01]
Bernstein 1992 67/240 45/76 + 14.94% 0.47(0.34) Feldman 1992 5/84 24/84 1.36% 0.21(0.0) Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti Marcinak 1993 12/154 16/82 4 2.32% 0.38(0.12) Kanra 1993b 21/53 30/52 + 6.91% 0.69(0.4) Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/49 - 2.33% 0.38(0.12) Englund 1994a 11/102 7/79 + 5.61% 0.45(0.15) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 + 5.01% 0.58(0.3) Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 + 3.33% 0.57(0.3) Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 + 2.67% 0.34(0.14) Halperin 1999 53/126 73/165 + 9.82% 0.48(0.3) Kosuwan 2003 35/1165 73/165 + 1.06% 0.52(0.32) Subtock (195% C1) 2144 1157 + 7.73% 0.52(0.32) Pichichero 1996 21/124 5/34	Glode 1992	84/343	19/52	-+-	6.99%	0.67[0.45,1
Feldman 1992 5/84 24/84 →→ 1.36% 0.210.00 Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 → 2.32% 0.380.13 Karna 1993 21/53 30/52 → 2.32% 0.691% 0.691% Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/49 → 2.33% 0.360.13 Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 → 2.55% 0.5816.2 Englund 1994 15/110 13/55 → 2.55% 0.5816.2 Englund 1994 20/61 17/30 → 5.01% 0.5810.3 Englund 1994 19/80 12/29 → 3.33% 0.5710.3 Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 → 2.67% 0.34(0.12 Kosuwon 2003 35/125 77/124 → 2.48% 0.5210.3 Kosuwon 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.5210.3 Subtocal (95% CI) 214 1157 → 7.73% 0.5210.3 I alevents: 446 (Accellular vaccine): 432(Whole-cell vacci	Bernstein 1992	67/240	45/76	-+-	14.94%	0.47[0.36,0.62
Englund 1992 0/28 0/13 Not esti Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 - 2.32% 0.38[0.15 Kanra 1993b 21/53 30/52 + 6.91% 0.66[0.44 Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/49 - 2.33% 0.38[0.15 Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 - 2.55% 0.58[0.36 Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 - 1.56% 0.45[0.15] Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 - 5.01% 0.58[0.36] Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 - 3.33% 0.57[0.32] Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 - 2.67% 0.34[0.12] Kosuwon 2003 35/126 97/124 + 2.48% 0.54[0.43] Yichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 + 3.15% 0.41[0.22] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 + 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Subtoal (95% CI) 2144 15/30 + 7.73% 0.52[0.28] Halperin 1295 14/56	Feldman 1992	5/84	24/84		1.36%	0.21[0.08,0.52
Marcinak 1993 12/164 16/82 2.32% 0.38[0.12] Kanra 1993b 21/53 30/52 6.91% 0.66[0.4] Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/49 2.35% 0.58[0.1] Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 2.55% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994b 20/61 17/30 5.01% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994b 20/61 17/30 2.67% 0.34[0.12] Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 2.67% 0.34[0.12] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 2.67% 0.34[0.12] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Subtotal (95% CI) 21/14 157 - 7.73% 0.52[0.3] Subtotal (95% CI) 21/24 5/34 7.73% 0.52[0.3] Fishichero 1996 21/124 5/34 7.97% 0.5[0.22] Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 7.97% 0.5[0.22] <tr< td=""><td>Englund 1992</td><td>0/28</td><td>0/13</td><td></td><td></td><td>Not estimable</td></tr<>	Englund 1992	0/28	0/13			Not estimable
Kanra 1993b 21/53 30/52 + 6.91% 0.69[0.44 Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/49 - 2.33% 0.36[0.14 Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 - 1.56% 0.45[0.2] Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 - 1.56% 0.45[0.2] Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 - 5.01% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 - 3.33% 0.57[0.3] Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 - 2.67% 0.34[0.14] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 + 2.248% 0.54[0.4] Subtoral (95% CI) 2144 1157 9.82% 0.48[0.3] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 + 7.37% 0.52[0.3] Subtoral (95% CI) 2144 1157 + 100% 0.51[0.46] Test for overall effect: Z=12.39[P<0.001]	Marcinak 1993	12/164	16/82	+	2.32%	0.38[0.19,0.76
Rothstein 1993 8/48 23/49 → 2.33% 0.36[0.14 Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 → 2.55% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 → 5.60% 0.45[0.15] Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 → 5.01% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 3.33% 0.57[0.37] Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 → 2.66% 0.34[0.12] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 ← 2.48% 0.54[0.43] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 → 3.15% 0.41[0.22] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 → 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.3] Subtoal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) ↓ 1.50/4 1.50/4 Halperin 1995 14/55 15/30 → 7.97% 0.5[0.26] Hal	Kanra 1993b	21/53	30/52	-+	6.91%	0.69[0.46,1.03]
Bernstein 1994 15/110 13/55 - 2.55% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 - 1.56% 0.45[0.15] Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 - 5.01% 0.58[0.3] Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 - 3.33% 0.57[0.3] Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 - 2.67% 0.34[0.12] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 - 2.67% 0.54[0.32] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 - 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 - 7.73% 0.52[0.36] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 - 7.73% 0.52[0.36] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 - 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) - 1.53 - 7.73% 0.52[0.36] 11.5.5 aP booster (previous aP) versus wP booster (previous wP) - 1.664% 0.64[0.42] - 1.55[0.47] - 1.55[0.47] Ital perin 1996 <td>Rothstein 1993</td> <td>8/48</td> <td>23/49</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>2.33%</td> <td>0.36[0.18,0.71]</td>	Rothstein 1993	8/48	23/49	<u> </u>	2.33%	0.36[0.18,0.71]
Englund 1994a 11/102 7/29 → 1.56% 0.45[0.15] Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 → 5.01% 0.58[0.36] Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 3.33% 0.57[0.32] Pichichero 1997 2.8/187 7/16 → 2.67% 0.34[0.11] Halperin 1999 5.3/126 97/124 ◆ 2.2.48% 0.54[0.42] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 → 3.15% 0.41[0.22] Kosuwon 2003 3.5/165 73/165 → 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Halperin 2003 2.5/91 5.1/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.33] Subtotal (95% CI) 2.144 1.157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); I ² =0% Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001) 1.15.5 aP booster (previous aP) versus wP booster (previous wP) Pichichero 1996 2.1/124 5/34 → 7.97% 0.5[0.26] Halperin 1995 1.4/56 1.5/30 → 7.97% 0.5[0.26] Halperin 1996 5.4/296 2.7/95 → 16.6.64% 0.64[0.43] Pichichero 1997 2.50/1079 7/16 → 8.31% 0.53[0.3] Pichichero 1997 1.250/1079 7/16 → 8.31% 0.53[0.3] Pichichero 1997 2.50/1079 7/16 → 14.35% 0.58[0.3] Halperin 2003 1.27/317 5.1/97 ■ 49.43% 0.76[0.6] Subtotal (95% CI) 2.139 2.82 ↓ 100% 0.68[0.5]	Bernstein 1994	15/110	13/55	+ _	2.55%	0.58[0.3,1.13]
Halperin 1994b 20/61 17/30 → 5.01% 0.58[0.34] Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 3.33% 0.57[0.32] Pichichero 1997 2.8/187 7/16 ↓ 2.67% 0.34[0.14] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 ↓ 2.67% 0.34[0.14] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 ↓ 3.15% 0.41[0.22] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 ↓ 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 0.00% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 ↓ 7.97% 0.5[0.26] Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 ↓ 7.97% 0.5[0.26] Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 ↓ 1.6.64% 0.64[0.42] Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/16 ♣ 8.31% 0.53[0.3] Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/10 ↓ 14.35% 0.58[0.3] <tr< td=""><td>Englund 1994a</td><td>11/102</td><td>7/29</td><td></td><td>1.56%</td><td>0.45[0.19,1.05]</td></tr<>	Englund 1994a	11/102	7/29		1.56%	0.45[0.19,1.05]
Englund 1994b 19/80 12/29 → 3.33% 0.57[0.3] Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 2.67% 0.34[0.14] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 → 2.48% 0.54[0.3] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 → 3.15% 0.41[0.2] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 → 9.82% 0.48[0.3] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.3] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) → 3.3% 1.15[0.47] Heterogeneity: Tau²=0; Chi²=17.77, df=20(P=0.6); i²=0% × × 7.97% 0.5[0.28] Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001)	Halperin 1994b	20/61	17/30	_ + _	5.01%	0.58[0.36,0.93]
Pichichero 1997 28/187 7/16 → 2.67% 0.34[0.14] Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 → 22.48% 0.54[0.42] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 → 3.15% 0.41[0.22] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 → 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.36] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) ↓ ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% ↓ ↓ ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Halperin 1996 21/124 5/34 ↓ <td>Englund 1994b</td> <td>19/80</td> <td>12/29</td> <td>-+</td> <td>3.33%</td> <td>0.57[0.32,1.03]</td>	Englund 1994b	19/80	12/29	-+	3.33%	0.57[0.32,1.03]
Halperin 1999 53/126 97/124 + 22.48% 0.54[0.43] Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 - 3.15% 0.41[0.2] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 + 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 + 7.73% 0.52[0.36] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 + 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) + 3.3% 1.15[0.47] Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% - - 3.3% 1.15[0.47] Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001) - - 3.3% 1.15[0.47] Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 -	Pichichero 1997	28/187	7/16	<u> </u>	2.67%	0.34[0.18,0.66]
Pichichero 2000 14/49 7/10 → 3.15% 0.41[0.2] Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 → 9.82% 0.48[0.3] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.3] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46 Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) ↓ ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46 Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% ↓ ↓ ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46 Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001)	Halperin 1999	53/126	97/124	+	22.48%	0.54[0.43,0.67]
Kosuwon 2003 35/165 73/165 → 9.82% 0.48[0.34] Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.36] Subtotal (95% Cl) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Test for overall effect: Z=12.39[P<0.0001) J <thj< th=""> <t< td=""><td>Pichichero 2000</td><td>14/49</td><td>7/10</td><td></td><td>3.15%</td><td>0.41[0.22,0.74]</td></t<></thj<>	Pichichero 2000	14/49	7/10		3.15%	0.41[0.22,0.74]
Halperin 2003 25/91 51/97 → 7.73% 0.52[0.36] Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46] Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% ↓	Kosuwon 2003	35/165	73/165		9.82%	0.48[0.34,0.67]
Subtotal (95% CI) 2144 1157 ↓ 100% 0.51[0.46 Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of the terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Image: Comparison of terogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =17.77, df=	Halperin 2003	25/91	51/97	-+-	7.73%	0.52[0.36,0.77]
Total events: 446 (Acellular vaccine), 493 (Whole-cell vaccine) Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); I ² =0% Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001)	Subtotal (95% CI)	2144	1157	•	100%	0.51[0.46,0.57]
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =17.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0% Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001)	Total events: 446 (Acellular vac	ccine), 493 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Test for overall effect: Z=12.39(P<0.0001)	Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1	7.77, df=20(P=0.6); l ² =0%				
1.15.5 aP booster (previous aP) versus wP booster (previous wP) 3.3% 1.15[0.47] Pichichero 1996 21/124 5/34 3.3% 1.15[0.47] Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 7.97% 0.5[0.28] Halperin 1996 54/296 27/95 16.64% 0.64[0.42] Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/16 8.31% 0.53[0.3] Pichichero 2000 109/267 7/10 14.35% 0.58[0.3] Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 14.35% 0.68[0.5] Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5] Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) 124.90% 100% 0.68[0.5]	Test for overall effect: Z=12.39((P<0.0001)				
Pichichero 1996 21/124 5/34 3.3% 1.15[0.4* Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 7.97% 0.5[0.28 Halperin 1996 54/296 27/95 16.64% 0.64[0.45 Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/16 8.31% 0.53[0.3] Pichichero 2000 109/267 7/10 14.35% 0.58[0.3] Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 49.43% 0.76[0.65 Subtotal (95% Cl) 2139 282 ◆ 100% 0.68[0.55 Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) Untersenting Tagle 0. Chile 4.60 45/20%	1.15.5 aP booster (previous a	P) versus wP booster (pr	evious wP)			
Halperin 1995 14/56 15/30 → 7.97% 0.5[0.28] Halperin 1996 54/296 27/95 → 16.64% 0.64[0.43] Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/16 → 8.31% 0.53[0.3] Pichichero 2000 109/267 7/10 → 14.35% 0.58[0.3] Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 ■ 49.43% 0.76[0.6] Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5] Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) Uktorecenie Uktorecenie Uktorecenie	Pichichero 1996	21/124	5/34	i	3.3%	1.15[0.47,2.83
Halperin 1996 54/296 27/95 → 16.64% 0.64[0.4: Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/16 → 8.31% 0.53[0.3: Pichichero 2000 109/267 7/10 → 14.35% 0.58[0.3: Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 ■ 49.43% 0.76[0.6] Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5] Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) Uktorseconicing Tagle 0.6 child 4.60 dfc (0.00 dfc) (0.00 dfc) 100% 0.68[0.5]	Halperin 1995	14/56	15/30		7.97%	0.5[0.28,0.89
Pichichero 1997 250/1079 7/16 → 8.31% 0.53[0.: Pichichero 2000 109/267 7/10 → 14.35% 0.58[0.: Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 ■ 49.43% 0.76[0.€ Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5 Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) 100% 0.68[0.5	Halperin 1996	54/296	27/95		16.64%	0.64[0.43,0.96
Pichichero 2000 109/267 7/10 → 14.35% 0.58[0.5] Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 ■ 49.43% 0.76[0.6] Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5] Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) 100% 0.68[0.5]	Pichichero 1997	250/1079	7/16		8.31%	0.53[0.3,0.93
Halperin 2003 127/317 51/97 ■ 49.43% 0.76[0.6 Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5 Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine) 127/317 1282	Pichichero 2000	109/267	7/10	-+-	14.35%	0.58[0.38.0.9
Subtotal (95% CI) 2139 282 ♦ 100% 0.68[0.5 Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine)	Halperin 2003	127/317	51/97	-	49.43%	0.76[0.6,0.96
Total events: 575 (Acellular vaccine), 112 (Whole-cell vaccine)	Subtotal (95% CI)	2139	282	•	100%	0.68[0.58.0.8
	Total events: 575 (Acellular vac	ccine), 112 (Whole-cell vac	cine)			
Heterogeneity: Jau-=u; Chi-=4.69, di=5(P=0.45); i==0%	Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0: Chi ² =4	.69. df=5(P=0.45): 1 ² =0%	1			
Test for overall effect: Z=4.67(P<0.0001)	Test for overall effect: 7=4 67/P	P<0.0001)				
Favours acallular 0.01 0.1 1 10 Eavours whole coll			Favours acellular 0	.01 0.1 1 10 10	00 Favours whole-cell	

Comparison 2. Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Primary series non-com- pletion due to adverse events	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.70 [0.38, 1.29]
2 Death (all causes)	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.26, 4.42]
2.1 Primary series	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.26, 4.42]
3 Death (infection)	4	25902	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.21 [0.19, 7.80]
3.1 Primary series	4	25902	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.21 [0.19, 7.80]
4 Encephalopathy	2	18650	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.1 Primary series	2	18650	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5 Convulsions	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.44 [0.12, 1.69]
5.1 Primary series	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.44 [0.12, 1.69]
6 Hypotonic hyporespon- sive episodes	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.29 [0.02, 5.13]
6.1 Primary series	4	25901	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.29 [0.02, 5.13]
7 Anorexia	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
7.1 Primary series: Dose 1	2	11526	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.06 [0.93, 1.20]
7.2 Primary series: Dose 2	2	11386	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.66, 1.46]
7.3 Primary series: Dose 3	1	7623	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.07 [0.91, 1.26]
8 Drowsiness	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
8.1 Primary series: Dose 1	2	10954	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.04 [0.96, 1.11]
8.2 Primary series: Dose 2	2	10620	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.91, 1.09]
8.3 Primary series: Dose 3	1	7623	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.91, 1.15]
9 Fever	3		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
9.1 Primary series: Dose 1	3	11255	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.18 [0.73, 1.90]
9.2 Primary series: Dose 2	3	10853	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.91, 1.11]
9.3 Primary series: Dose 3	2	7654	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.03 [0.94, 1.13]
10 Irritability/fretfulness	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
10.1 Primary series: Dose 1	2	11526	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.93, 1.05]

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
10.2 Primary series: Dose 2	2	11386	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.93, 1.03]
10.3 Primary series: Dose 3	1	7623	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.96 [0.91, 1.02]
11 Prolonged crying	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
11.1 Primary series: Dose 1	2	11525	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.29 [0.71, 2.34]
11.2 Primary series: Dose 2	2	11386	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.83, 1.40]
11.3 Primary series: Dose 3	1	7623	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.06 [0.66, 1.68]
12 Vomiting	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
12.1 Primary series: Dose 1	2	11526	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.11 [0.94, 1.30]
12.2 Primary series: Dose 2	2	11386	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.90 [0.76, 1.07]
12.3 Primary series: Dose 3	1	7623	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.75, 1.13]
13 Pain/tenderness	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
13.1 Primary series: Dose 1	2	11451	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.78, 1.32]
13.2 Primary series: Dose 2	2	11202	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.10 [0.81, 1.51]
13.3 Primary series: Dose 3	1	7623	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.87, 1.16]
14 Swelling/induration	3		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
14.1 Primary series: Dose 1	3	11652	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.29 [0.62, 2.68]
14.2 Primary series: Dose 2	3	11401	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.08 [0.54, 8.01]
14.3 Primary series: Dose 3	2	7816	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.13 [1.07, 1.20]
15 Redness	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
15.1 Primary series: Dose 1	1	3724	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	3.03 [0.38, 23.85]
15.2 Primary series: Dose 2	1	3535	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	8.76 [3.89, 19.72]
15.3 Primary series: Dose 3	0	0	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/ DT, Outcome 1 Primary series non-completion due to adverse events.

cochrane

Librarv

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions.

Better health.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-I	l, Random, 95% Cl			M-H, Random, 95% Cl
AHGSPV 1988	5/2847	6/954		•		20.6%	0.28[0.09,0.91]
Trollfors 1995	0/1724	0/1726					Not estimable
Greco 1996	31/9368	6/1555				31.81%	0.86[0.36,2.05]
Gustafsson 1996	29/5153	16/2574				47.59%	0.91[0.49,1.66]
Total (95% CI)	19092	6809		•		100%	0.7[0.38,1.29]
Total events: 65 (Acellular vaccine)	, 28 (Placebo/DT)						
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =3.1	.3, df=2(P=0.21); I ² =36.1	15%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.15(P=0.2	25)						
		Favours acellular	0.02 0.1	1 10	0 50	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 2 Death (all causes).

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		м-н,	Random, 95	% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.2.1 Primary series									
AHGSPV 1988	5/2847	0/954		-				23.66%	3.69[0.2,66.64]
Trollfors 1995	1/1724	0/1726			•			19.35%	3[0.12,73.68]
Greco 1996	3/9368	0/1555						22.58%	1.16[0.06,22.5]
Gustafsson 1996	1/5153	2/2574	_		⊢			34.41%	0.25[0.02,2.75]
Subtotal (95% CI)	19092	6809			$ \bullet $			100%	1.08[0.26,4.42]
Total events: 10 (Acellular vaccine), 2	(Placebo/DT)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.55, df=	3(P=0.47); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.11(P=0.91)									
Total (95% CI)	19092	6809			\checkmark			100%	1.08[0.26,4.42]
Total events: 10 (Acellular vaccine), 2	(Placebo/DT)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =2.55, df=	3(P=0.47); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.11(P=0.91)									
		Favours acellular	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 3 Death (infection).

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Random, 95% Cl				M-H, Random, 95% Cl	
2.3.1 Primary series									
AHGSPV 1988	4/2848	0/954					_	37.18%	3.02[0.16,55.98]
Trollfors 1995	1/1724	0/1726						31.41%	3[0.12,73.68]
Gustafsson 1996	0/5153	1/2574		-				31.41%	0.17[0.01,4.09]
Greco 1996	0/9368	0/1555							Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	19093	6809			$ \diamond$			100%	1.21[0.19,7.8]
Total events: 5 (Acellular vaccine), 1 (Placebo/DT)								
		Favours acellular	0.005	0.1	1	10	200	Favours placebo/DT	



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ra	andom, 9	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.2; Chi ² =2.16, d	lf=2(P=0.34); I ² =7.51%	þ							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.2(P=0.84)									
Total (95% CI)	19093	6809			\blacklozenge			100%	1.21[0.19,7.8]
Total events: 5 (Acellular vaccine), 1 (Placebo/DT)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.2; Chi ² =2.16, d	lf=2(P=0.34); I ² =7.51%	þ							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.2(P=0.84)									
		Favours acellular	0.005	0.1	1	10	200	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 4 Encephalopathy.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Random, 95% Cl				M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.4.1 Primary series								
Gustafsson 1996	0/5153	0/2574						Not estimable
Greco 1996	0/9368	0/1555						Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	14521	4129						Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (P	lacebo/DT)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Not applicable								
Total (95% CI)	14521	4129						Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (P	lacebo/DT)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Not applicable								
			0.002	0.1 1	10	500	Faure aleashs /DT	

Favours acellular 0.002 0.1 1 10 500 Favours placebo/DT

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 5 Convulsions.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio		
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Rano	dom, 95º	% CI			M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.5.1 Primary series									
AHGSPV 1988	1/2847	0/954			+			12.44%	1.01[0.04,24.67]
Trollfors 1995	2/1724	0/1726			+ +			13.39%	5.01[0.24,104.19]
Gustafsson 1996	9/5153	9/2574			+			35.57%	0.5[0.2,1.26]
Greco 1996	15/9368	19/1555						38.6%	0.13[0.07,0.26]
Subtotal (95% CI)	19092	6809						100%	0.44[0.12,1.69]
Total events: 27 (Acellular vaccine), 28	3 (Placebo/DT)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =1.09; Chi ² =10.71,	, df=3(P=0.01); l ² =71	99%							
Test for overall effect: Z=1.19(P=0.23)									
Total (95% CI)	19092	6809			►			100%	0.44[0.12,1.69]
Total events: 27 (Acellular vaccine), 28	3 (Placebo/DT)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =1.09; Chi ² =10.71,	df=3(P=0.01); I ² =71	99%		1		T	1		
		Favours acellular	0.002	0.1	1	10	500	Favours placebo/DT	



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Ri	isk Rati	io		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Ra	ndom,	95% CI			M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Test for overall effect: Z=1.19(P=0.23)			_	1					
		Favours acellular	0.002	0.1	1	10	500	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 6 Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Rando	m, 95% Cl			M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.6.1 Primary series								
AHGSPV 1988	0/2847	0/954						Not estimable
Trollfors 1995	0/1724	0/1726						Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	1/5153	0/2574					43.32%	1.5[0.06,36.78]
Greco 1996	1/9368	2/1555					56.68%	0.08[0.01,0.91]
Subtotal (95% CI)	19092	6809					100%	0.29[0.02,5.13]
Total events: 2 (Acellular vaccine), 2 (P	Placebo/DT)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =2.28; Chi ² =2.1, df	=1(P=0.15); I ² =52.29%	6						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.84(P=0.4)								
Total (95% CI)	19092	6809					100%	0.29[0.02,5.13]
Total events: 2 (Acellular vaccine), 2 (P	Placebo/DT)							
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =2.28; Chi ² =2.1, df	=1(P=0.15); I ² =52.29%	6						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.84(P=0.4)								
	F	avours acellular	0.005	0.1 1	10	200	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 7 Anorexia.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Ri	sk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Ra	ndom, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.7.1 Primary series: Dose 1						
AHGSPV 1988	187/2847	59/952			19.16%	1.06[0.8,1.41]
Gustafsson 1996	563/5153	266/2574		<u>+-</u>	80.84%	1.06[0.92,1.21]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8000	3526		•	100%	1.06[0.93,1.2]
Total events: 750 (Acellular vaccine),	325 (Placebo/DT)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0, df=1(F	P=0.99); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.89(P=0.38)						
2.7.2 Primary series: Dose 2						
AHGSPV 1988	167/2792	70/928	_	■┤	46.15%	0.79[0.61,1.04]
Gustafsson 1996	489/5111	206/2555			53.85%	1.19[1.02,1.39]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7903	3483	-	•	100%	0.99[0.66,1.46]
Total events: 656 (Acellular vaccine),	276 (Placebo/DT)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.07; Chi ² =6.47,	df=1(P=0.01); l ² =84.	54%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.07(P=0.94)						
		Favours acellular	0.1 0.2 0.5	1 2 5	¹⁰ Favours placebo/DT	


Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT			Ri	sk Rati	o			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Ra	ndom,	95% C	I			M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.7.3 Primary series: Dose 3											
Gustafsson 1996	418/5085	195/2538				-+				100%	1.07[0.91,1.26]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5085	2538				•				100%	1.07[0.91,1.26]
Total events: 418 (Acellular vaccine), 1	195 (Placebo/DT)										
Heterogeneity: Not applicable											
Test for overall effect: Z=0.81(P=0.42)											
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours placebo/DT	

Favours acellular 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 ⁵ ¹⁰ Favours placebo/DT

Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 8 Drowsiness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.8.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
AHGSPV 1988	165/2404	49/823		5.4%	1.15[0.85,1.57]
Gustafsson 1996	1531/5153	743/2574		94.6%	1.03[0.96,1.11]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7557	3397	•	100%	1.04[0.96,1.11]
Total events: 1696 (Acellular vaccine),	792 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.49, df=1	(P=0.48); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.96(P=0.34)					
2.8.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
AHGSPV 1988	150/2223	49/731	_	8.74%	1.01[0.74,1.37]
Gustafsson 1996	995/5111	500/2555		91.26%	0.99[0.9,1.1]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7334	3286	+	100%	1[0.91,1.09]
Total events: 1145 (Acellular vaccine), 5	549 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.01, df=1	(P=0.94); l ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.09(P=0.93)					
2.8.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Gustafsson 1996	718/5085	350/2538		100%	1.02[0.91,1.15]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5085	2538		100%	1.02[0.91,1.15]
Total events: 718 (Acellular vaccine), 35	50 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.39(P=0.7)					
		Favours acellular	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours placebo/DT	-

Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 9 Fever.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio				Weight	Risk Ratio			
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Rar	ndom	, 95% CI				M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.9.1 Primary series: Dose 1											
AHGSPV 1988	164/2569	34/857				-	-			43.43%	1.61[1.12,2.31]
Tian 1993	0/101	3/99	+			+				2.5%	0.14[0.01,2.68]
Gustafsson 1996	393/5092	193/2537			1	•				54.07%	1.01[0.86,1.2]
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours placebo/DT	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright @ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT			Ri	sk Ratio				Weight	Risl	k Ratio
	n/N	n/N			M-H, Ra	ndom, 9	5% CI				M-H, Ran	dom, 95% CI
Subtotal (95% CI)	7762	3493				-	•			100%	:	1.18[0.73,1.9]
Total events: 557 (Acellular vaccine)	, 230 (Placebo/DT)											
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.1; Chi ² =7.06,	df=2(P=0.03); I ² =71.6	56%										
Test for overall effect: Z=0.68(P=0.5)												
2.9.2 Primary series: Dose 2												
AHGSPV 1988	128/2351	40/771				+				7.85%		1.05[0.74,1.48]
Tian 1993	0/102	0/97										Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	925/5023	462/2509				+				92.15%		1[0.9,1.11]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7476	3377				•				100%		1[0.91,1.11]
Total events: 1053 (Acellular vaccine	e), 502 (Placebo/DT)											
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.07, df	=1(P=0.79); I ² =0%											
Test for overall effect: Z=0.08(P=0.94)											
2.9.3 Primary series: Dose 3												
Tian 1993	1/98	1/94	←			<u> </u>				0.11%	0.	.96[0.06,15.11]
Gustafsson 1996	1134/4972	551/2490				+				99.89%		1.03[0.94,1.13]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5070	2584				•				100%	1.	.03[0.94,1.13]
Total events: 1135 (Acellular vaccine), 552 (Placebo/DT)											
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0, df=1(P=0.96); I ² =0%											
Test for overall effect: Z=0.66(P=0.51)											
		Favours acellular	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours placebo/DT		

Analysis 2.10. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 10 Irritability/fretfulness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT		Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Random, 95	% CI		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.10.1 Primary series: Dose 1							
AHGSPV 1988	701/2847	235/952		+		21.8%	1[0.88,1.13]
Gustafsson 1996	1672/5153	849/2574				78.2%	0.98[0.92,1.05]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8000	3526		•		100%	0.99[0.93,1.05]
Total events: 2373 (Acellular vaccine)	, 1084 (Placebo/DT)	1					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.04, df=	1(P=0.85); I ² =0%						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.44(P=0.66)							
2.10.2 Primary series: Dose 2							
AHGSPV 1988	697/2792	249/928		-++		18.15%	0.93[0.82,1.05]
Gustafsson 1996	2019/5111	1018/2555				81.85%	0.99[0.94,1.05]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7903	3483		•		100%	0.98[0.93,1.03]
Total events: 2716 (Acellular vaccine)	, 1267 (Placebo/DT)	1					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.83, df=	1(P=0.36); I ² =0%						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.75(P=0.46)							
2.10.3 Primary series: Dose 3							
Gustafsson 1996	1848/5085	958/2538				100%	0.96[0.91,1.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5085	2538		•		100%	0.96[0.91,1.02]
Total events: 1848 (Acellular vaccine)	, 958 (Placebo/DT)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable				.			
		Favours acellular	0.5	0.7 1	1.5 2	Favours placebo/DT	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio			
	n/N	n/N		М-Н,	Random, 9	5% CI		M-H	, Random, 95% Cl
Test for overall effect: Z=1.2(P=0.23)									
		Favours acellular	0.5	0.7	1	1.5	2	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.11. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 11 Prolonged crying.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.11.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
AHGSPV 1988	46/2846	8/952		36.26%	1.92[0.91,4.06]
Gustafsson 1996	86/5153	42/2574	— <mark>—</mark> —	63.74%	1.02[0.71,1.47]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7999	3526		100%	1.29[0.71,2.34]
Total events: 132 (Acellular vaccine), 5	0 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.11; Chi ² =2.23, d	f=1(P=0.14); I ² =55.	17%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.83(P=0.41)					
2.11.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
AHGSPV 1988	39/2792	10/928	<u>-</u> +	14.56%	1.3[0.65,2.59]
Gustafsson 1996	142/5111	68/2555	<mark></mark>	85.44%	1.04[0.78,1.39]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7903	3483	-	100%	1.08[0.83,1.4]
Total events: 181 (Acellular vaccine), 7	8 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.32, df=1	.(P=0.57); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.55(P=0.58)					
2.11.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Gustafsson 1996	55/5085	26/2538	<mark></mark>	100%	1.06[0.66,1.68]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5085	2538		100%	1.06[0.66,1.68]
Total events: 55 (Acellular vaccine), 26	(Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.23(P=0.82)					
		Favours acellular	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.12. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 12 Vomiting.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.12.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
AHGSPV 1988	138/2847	48/952		24.76%	0.96[0.7,1.32]
Gustafsson 1996	375/5153	161/2574	+ -	75.24%	1.16[0.97,1.39]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8000	3526		100%	1.11[0.94,1.3]
Total events: 513 (Acellular vaccine)), 209 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.04, d	f=1(P=0.31); I ² =3.95%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.26(P=0.2)	1)				
2.12.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
		Favours acellular	1	Favours placebo/DT	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
AHGSPV 1988	110/2792	38/928		22.85%	0.96[0.67,1.38]
Gustafsson 1996	260/5111	147/2555		77.15%	0.88[0.73,1.08]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7903	3483		100%	0.9[0.76,1.07]
Total events: 370 (Acellular vaccine),	185 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.16, df=	1(P=0.69); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.18(P=0.24)					
2.12.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Gustafsson 1996	241/5085	131/2538		100%	0.92[0.75,1.13]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5085	2538		100%	0.92[0.75,1.13]
Total events: 241 (Acellular vaccine),	131 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.81(P=0.42)					
		Favours acellular	1	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.13. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 13 Pain/tenderness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.13.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
AHGSPV 1988	46/2787	11/937	+	14.64%	1.41[0.73,2.7]
Gustafsson 1996	412/5153	215/2574		85.36%	0.96[0.82,1.12]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7940	3511		100%	1.01[0.78,1.32]
Total events: 458 (Acellular vaccine),	226 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.02; Chi ² =1.26,	df=1(P=0.26); I ² =20.	51%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.09(P=0.93)	1				
2.13.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
AHGSPV 1988	106/2661	25/875		31.56%	1.39[0.91,2.14]
Gustafsson 1996	524/5111	264/2555		68.44%	0.99[0.86,1.14]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7772	3430		100%	1.1[0.81,1.51]
Total events: 630 (Acellular vaccine),	289 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.03; Chi ² =2.19,	df=1(P=0.14); I ² =54.	31%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.63(P=0.53))				
2.13.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Gustafsson 1996	511/5085	253/2538	- <mark></mark> -	100%	1.01[0.87,1.16]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5085	2538	•	100%	1.01[0.87,1.16]
Total events: 511 (Acellular vaccine),	253 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.11(P=0.91))				
		Favours acellular	0.5 0.7 1 1.5 2	Favours placebo/DT	

Analysis 2.14. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 14 Swelling/induration.

Study or subgroup	or subgroup Acellular Placebo/DT Risk Ratio vaccine		Weight	Risk Ratio	
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95% Cl		M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.14.1 Primary series: Dose 1					
AHGSPV 1988	14/2787	1/937		11.24%	4.71[0.62,35.75]
Tian 1993	0/102	1/99	↓	4.93%	0.32[0.01,7.85]
Gustafsson 1996	919/5153	389/2574		83.83%	1.18[1.06,1.32]
Subtotal (95% CI)	8042	3610		100%	1.29[0.62,2.68]
Total events: 933 (Acellular vaccine)	, 391 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.16; Chi ² =2.42	, df=2(P=0.3); l ² =17.5 ⁰	%			
Test for overall effect: Z=0.69(P=0.49)				
2.14.2 Primary series: Dose 2					
AHGSPV 1988	105/2661	8/874		46.55%	4.31[2.11,8.81]
Tian 1993	0/102	0/98			Not estimable
Gustafsson 1996	1444/5111	655/2555	H	53.45%	1.1[1.02,1.19]
Subtotal (95% CI)	7874	3527		100%	2.08[0.54,8.01]
Total events: 1549 (Acellular vaccine), 663 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.88; Chi ² =14.1	3, df=1(P=0); I ² =92.92	%			
Test for overall effect: Z=1.06(P=0.29)				
2.14.3 Primary series: Dose 3					
Tian 1993	2/99	0/94		0.03%	4.75[0.23,97.66]
Gustafsson 1996	2338/5085	1030/2538	+	99.97%	1.13[1.07,1.2]
Subtotal (95% CI)	5184	2632	•	100%	1.13[1.07,1.2]
Total events: 2340 (Acellular vaccine), 1030 (Placebo/DT)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.86, df	=1(P=0.35); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=4.41(P<0.00	01)				
		Favours acellular	0.2 0.5 1 2 5	– Favours placebo/D	Г

Analysis 2.15. Comparison 2 Safety: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT, Outcome 15 Redness.

Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT	Risk Ratio		Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Random, 95	5% CI		M-H, Random, 95% Cl
2.15.1 Primary series: Dose 1						
AHGSPV 1988	9/2787	1/937			100%	3.03[0.38,23.85]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2787	937			100%	3.03[0.38,23.85]
Total events: 9 (Acellular vaccine), 1 (P	lacebo/DT)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=1.05(P=0.29)						
2.15.2 Primary series: Dose 2						
AHGSPV 1988	160/2661	6/874		- 	100%	8.76[3.89,19.72]
Subtotal (95% CI)	2661	874		•	100%	8.76[3.89,19.72]
Total events: 160 (Acellular vaccine), 6	(Placebo/DT)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=5.24(P<0.0001)					
2.15.3 Primary series: Dose 3						
		Favours acellular	0.02 0.1 1	10 50 Fa	avours placebo/DT	

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Study or subgroup	Acellular vaccine	Placebo/DT			Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Random, 95°	% CI			M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Subtotal (95% CI)		0 0							Not estimable
Total events: 0 (Acellular vaccine), 0 (Placebo/DT)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Not applicable									
		Favours acellular	0.02	0.1	1	10	50	Favours placebo/DT	

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Initial search 1997 and 1998

The initial search was carried out in March 1997 and updated in March 1998, covering the period up to and including January 1998. The databases used were MEDLINE (Medline SilverPlatter CD-ROM) and the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL). We searched CENTRAL using the term 'pertus' OR whoop''. We searched MEDLINE using the following strategy:

- 1. explode PERTUSSIS-VACCINE / all subheadings
- 2. explode BORDETELLA-PERTUSSIS / all subheadings
- 3. explode WHOOPING-COUGH / all subheadings
- 4. PERTUS*
- 5. WHOOP*

6. #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5

The files downloaded from MEDLINE SilverPlatter were screened for randomised controlled trials using the RCT FILTER.

Appendix 2. April 2009 updated search strategies

In the 2009 updated review we searched the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (*The Cochrane Library* 2009, Issue 2), which contains the Cochrane Acute Respiratory Infections Group's Specialised Register, MEDLINE (1950 to April week 2 2009) and EMBASE.com (1974 to April 2009).

We used the following search strategy to search MEDLINE and CENTRAL. The MEDLINE search was combined with the Cochrane Highly Sensitive Search Strategy for identifying randomized trials in MEDLINE: sensitivity- and precision- maximising version (2008 revision); Ovid format (Lefebvre 2011). We modified the search strategy to search Embase.com (see below).

MEDLINE (Ovid)

- 1 exp Pertussis Vaccine/
- 2 pertussis vaccin*.tw.
- 3 Whooping Cough/
- 4 whoop*.tw.
- 5 Bordetella pertussis/
- 6 pertuss*.tw.
- 7 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6
- 8 exp Vaccines, Acellular/
- 9 (acellular adj5 vaccin*).tw.
- 10 8 or 9
- 11 7 and 10

EMBASE.com

- 1. 'pertussis vaccine'/de
- 2. 'diphtheria pertussis tetanus vaccine'/de
- 3. 'diphtheria pertussis poliomyelitis tetanus vaccine'/de
- 4. 'diphtheria pertussis tetanus haemophilus influenzae type b hepatitis b vaccine'/de
- 5. 'diphtheria pertussis tetanus haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine'/de
- 6. 'bordetella pertussis'/de
- 7. 'pertussis'/de
- 8. 'dpt vaccine':ti,ab

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



- 9. pertuss*:ti,ab 10. whoop*:ti,ab
- 11. #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 OR #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10
- 12. 'acellular vaccine'/de
- 13. (acellular:ti,ab AND vaccin*:ti,ab)
- 14. #12 OR #13
- 15. #11 AND #14
- 16. 'randomized controlled trial'/de
- 17. 'controlled clinical trial'/de
- 18. 'single blind procedure'/de
- 19. 'double blind procedure'/de
- 20. 'phase 3 clinical trial'/de
- 21. random*:ti,ab
- 22. placebo*:ti,ab
- 23. 'clinical trial':it
- 24. 'randomized controlled trial':it
- 25. (singl*:ti,ab OR doubl*:ti,ab OR trebl*:ti,ab OR tripl*:ti,ab) AND (mask*:ti,ab OR blind*:ti,ab)
- 26. 'controlled clinical trial':ti,ab
- 27. 'controlled clinical trials':ti,ab
- 28. #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20 OR #21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27
- 29. ('nonhuman'/exp OR 'animal'/exp) NOT 'human'/exp
- 30. #28 NOT #29
- 31. #15 AND #30

Appendix 3. MEDLINE search strategy

- 1 exp Pertussis Vaccine/
- 2 pertussis vaccin*.tw.
- 3 Whooping Cough/
- 4 whoop*.tw.
- 5 Bordetella pertussis/
- 6 pertuss*.tw.
- 7 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6
- 8 exp Vaccines, Acellular/
- 9 (acellular adj5 vaccin*).tw.
- 10 8 or 9
- 11 7 and 10

Appendix 4. EMBASE search strategy

#14. #10 AND #13 269 17 May 2011

#13. #11 OR #12 861,917 17 May 2011

#12. random*:ab,ti OR placebo*:ab,ti OR factorial*:ab,ti OR crossover*:ab,ti OR 'cross over':ab,ti OR 'cross-over':ab,ti OR volunteer*:ab,ti OR allocat*:ab,ti OR ((singl* OR doubl*) NEAR/1

blind*):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim 822,212 17 May 2011

#11. 'randomized controlled trial'/exp OR 'single blind procedure'/exp OR 'double blind procedure'/exp OR 'crossover procedure'/exp AND [embase]/lim 241,991 17 May 2011

- #10. #6 AND #9 1,393 17 May 2011
- #9. #7 OR #8 1,451 17 May 2011

#8. (acellular NEAR/5 vaccin*):ab,ti AND [embase]/lim 1,321 17 May 2011

#7. 'acellular vaccine'/de AND [embase]/lim 271 17 May 2011

#6. #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5 25,318 17 May 2011

#5. pertuss*:ab,ti OR whoop*:ab,ti AND [embase]/lim 19,626 17 May 2011

#4. 'bordetella pertussis'/de AND [embase]/lim 4,046 17 May 2011

#3. 'pertussis'/de AND [embase]/lim 5,903 17 May 2011

#2. 'diphtheria pertussis tetanus vaccine'/de OR 'diphtheria pertussis tetanus hepatitis b vaccine'/de OR 'diphtheria pertussis tetanus haemophilus influenzae type b vaccine'/de OR

'diphtheria pertussis tetanus haemophilus influenzae type b hepatitis b vaccine'/de OR 'diphtheria pertussis poliomyelitis tetanus vaccine'/de OR 'diphtheria pertussis poliomyelitis tetanus hepatitis b vaccine'/de OR 'diphtheria pertussis poliomyelitis tetanus haemophilus influenzae type b hepatitis b vaccine'/de AND [embase]/lim 5,402 17 May 2011

#1. 'pertussis vaccine'/de AND [embase]/lim 4,338 17 May 2011

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Appendix 5. Biosis Previews (Thomson ISI)

Topic=(pertuss* or whoop* or bordetella*) AND Topic=(acellular vaccin*)

Refined by: Topic=(random* or placebo* or clinical trial* or singl* blind* or doubl* blind*)

Appendix 6. CINAHL (Ebsco)

S18 S7 and S16 S17 S7 and S16 S16 S8 or S9 or S10 or S11 or S12 or S13 or S14 or S15 S15 (MH "Quantitative Studies") S14 (MH "Placebos") S13 TI placebo* or AB placebo* S12 TI random* or AB random* S11 TI (singl* blind* or doubl* blind* or tripl* blind* or trebl* blind* or singl* mask* or doubl* mask* or tripl* mask* or trebl* mask*) or AB (singl* blind* or doubl* blind* or tripl* blind* or trebl* blind* or singl* mask* or doubl* mask* or tripl* mask* or trebl* mask*) S10 TI clinic* trial* or AB clinic* trial* S9 PT clinical trial S8 (MH "Clinical Trials+") S7 S5 and S6 Search modes S6 TI acellular N5 vaccin* or AB acellular N5 vaccin* S5 S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 S4 TI (whoop* or pertuss*) or AB (whoop* or pertuss*) S3 (MH "Bordetella Pertussis") S2 (MH "Whooping Cough") S1 (MH "Pertussis Vaccine+")

Appendix 7. Comparison of results between the first published (primary) review and the updated reviews

Minor adverse events: acellular vaccines versus whole-cell vaccines

Outcomes	Number	of trials	Sample size (n)		Effect size - RR (9	5% CI)
	Primary	Update	Primary	y Update	Primary	Update
Anorexia	10	11				
Primary dose 1	7	8	13,942	19,632	0.47 (0.35 to 0.64)	0.43 (0.32 to 0.57)
Primary dose 2	8	9	18,232	18,501	0.50 (0.37 to 0.67)	0.45 (0.33 to 0.60)
Primary dose 3	11	14	18,385	18,646	0.52 (0.45 to 0.61)	0.50 (0.43 to 0.60)
aP booster (pre wP)	3	4	1380	1939	0.35 (0.24 to 0.51)	0.40 (0.30 to 0.54)
aP booster (pre aP)			8033	8447	0.41 (0.26 to 0.64)	0.42 (0.31 to 0.58)
Drowsiness						
Primary dose 1	11	12	20,200	20,490	0.74 (0.50 to 1.09)	0.72 (0.50 to 1.03)
Primary dose 2	7	8	19,039	19,308	0.67 (0.43 to 1.03)	0.61 (0.41 to 0.93)
Primary dose 3	8	9	19,169	19,430	0.56 (0.40 to 0.79)	0.56 (0.40 to 0.77)
aP booster (pre wP)	10	14	1695	2254	0.43 (0.34 to 0.53)	0.48 (0.41 to 0.56)
aP booster (pre aP)	2	3	7953	8367	0.50 (0.45 to 0.55)	0.49 (0.44 to 0.54)

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



	(Continued)						
	Fever						
	Primary dose 1	18	19	22,977	23,267	0.17 (0.13 to 0.21)	0.17 (0.13 to 0.20)
	Primary dose 2	15	17	21,652	22,001	0.31(0.25 to 0.37)	0.31 (0.26 to 0.37)
	Primary dose 3	15	17	21,390	21,731	0.34 (0.29 to 0.38)	0.34 (0.30 to 0.38)
	aP booster (pre wP)	19	25	2513	3381	0.33 (0.24 to 0.45)	0.33 (0.26 to 0.43)
	aP booster (pre aP)	5	8	9012	9879	0.38 (0.21 to 0.68)	0.35 (0.22 to 0.55)
	Irritability/fretful-						
	ness	13	15	20,337	20,707	0.50 (0.43 to 0.58)	0.48 (0.42 to 0.56)
	Primary dose 1	10	12	19,080	19,429	0.51 (0.43 to 0.60)	0.48 (0.41 to 0.56)
	Primary dose 2	11	13	19,170	19,511	0.55 (0.49 to 0.62)	0.53 (0.47 to 0.59)
	Primary dose 3	13	16	1978	2596	0.32 (0.23 to 0.45)	0.36 (0.28 to 0.47)
	aP booster (pre wP)	4	6	9165	9856	0.48 (0.44 to 0.51)	0.48 (0.44 to 0.51)
_	aP booster (pre aP)						
	Prolonged crying						
	Primary dose 1	7	8	16,849	17,184	0.14 (0.12 to 0.18)	0.15 (0.11 to 0.19)
	Primary dose 2	5	6	16,078	16,347	0.29 (0.24 to 0.35)	0.29 (0.24 to 0.35)
	Primary dose 3	6	7	16,248	16,545	0.32 (0.24 to 0.44)	0.33 (0.24 to 0.46)
	aP booster (pre wP)	4	7	955	996	0.23 (0.10 to 0.55)	0.21 (0.10 to 0.48)
	aP booster (pre aP)	2	2	7943	7943	0.48 (0.22 to 1.02)	0.27 (0.02 to 3.12)
	Vomiting						
	Primary dose 1	7	8	11,160	11,450	0.78 (0.67 to 0.90)	0.77 (0.66 to 0.88)
	Primary dose 2	6	7	10,716	10,985	0.71 (0.60 to 0.85)	0.62 (0.45 to 0.86)
	Primary dose 3	5	6	10,552	10,813	0.80 (0.66 to 0.97)	0.69 (0.46 to 1.04)
	aP booster (pre wP)	5	6	703	744	0.35 (0.15 to 0.82)	0.50 (0.22 to 1.11)
	aP booster (pre aP)	1	1	86	86	1.07 (0.10 to 11.34)	1.07 (0.10 to 11.34)
	Pain/tenderness						
	Primary dose 1	10	13	11,683	14,180	0.21 (0.16 to 0.28)	0.20 (0.16 to 0.25)
	Primary dose 2	8	11	10,710	13,186	0.19 (0.16 to 0.22)	0.18 (0.15 to 0.22)
	Primary dose 3	9	12	10,938	13,333	0.21 (0.19 to 0.25)	0.20 (0.17 to 0.24)
	aP booster (pre wP)	16	21	2433	3051	0.40 (0.31 to 0.51)	0.43 (0.36 to 0.53)
	aP booster (pre aP)	3	5	1572	2263	0.36 (0.26 to 0.49)	0.43 (0.32 to 0.58)
	Redness						
	Primary dose 1	11	13	6783	7253	0.30 (0.22 to 0.40)	0.30 (0.23 to 0.39)

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



(Continued)						
Primary dose 2	10	12	6078	6427	0.42 (0.32 to 0.55)	0.39 (0.29 to 0.51)
Primary dose 3	11	13	6291	6632	0.48 (0.41 to 0.56)	0.47 (0.41 to 0.54)
aP booster (pre wP)	16	22	2187	3055	0.52 (0.43 to 0.63)	0.51 (0.44 to 0.59)
aP booster (pre aP)	3	5	1572	2263	0.67 (0.51 to 0.89)	0.65 (0.52 to 0.80)
Swelling/induration						
Primary dose 1	13	15	14,242	14,612	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31)	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31)
Primary dose 1 Primary dose 2	13 12	15 14	14,242 13,430	14,612 13,779	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31) 0.38 (0.30 to 0.47)	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31) 0.35 (0.28 to 0.45)
Primary dose 1 Primary dose 2 Primary dose 3	13 12 13	15 14 15	14,242 13,430 13,575	14,612 13,779 13,916	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31) 0.38 (0.30 to 0.47) 0.41 (0.30 to 0.57)	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31) 0.35 (0.28 to 0.45) 0.40 (0.29 to 0.54)
Primary dose 1 Primary dose 2 Primary dose 3 aP booster (pre wP)	13 12 13 17	15 14 15 22	14,242 13,430 13,575 2433	14,612 13,779 13,916 3301	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31) 0.38 (0.30 to 0.47) 0.41 (0.30 to 0.57) 0.51 (0.44 to 0.59)	0.24 (0.19 to 0.31) 0.35 (0.28 to 0.45) 0.40 (0.29 to 0.54) 0.51 (0.46 to 0.57)

CI: confidence interval RR: risk ratio

Appendix 8. Incidence of severe adverse events: acellular vaccines versus whole-cell vaccines

Outcomes	Number of trials	Acellular vaccines		Whole-cell	vaccines	RR 95% CI
		n/N*	Incidence #	n/N	Incidence	
Primary series non-comple- tion due to adverse events	11	248/80,060	3.09	338/28,849	11.72	0.23 (0.12 to 0.43)
Death (infection)						
Primary series	13	5/22,154	0.23	3/12,344	0.24	0.97 (0.23 to 4.16)
Death (all causes)						
Primary series	16	81/86,863	0.93	61/35,588	1.71	0.87 (0.62 to 1.22)
Encephalopathy						
Primary series	9	0/81,601	0.0	0/32,161	0.0	-
Convulsions						
Primary series	15	43/88,513	0.49	41/35,874	1.14	0.47 (0.31 to
Booster	11	1/2250	0.44	0/397	0.0	0.13)
						11.2)
Hypotonic hyporesponsive						
episodes	11	70/86,347	0.81	51/35,226	1.45	0.26 (0.08 to
Primary series	7	0/2171	0.0	0/316	0.0	0.81)

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

-



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

(Continued) Booster

*n/N: number of events/number of recipients # Incidence: number of events per 1000 recipients CI: confidence interval RR: risk ratio

Appendix 9. Incidence of minor adverse events over the primary series: acellular vaccines versus whole-cell vaccines

Outcomes	Dose 1		Dose 2		Dose 3			
	Acellular	Whole-cell	Acellular	Whole-cell	Acellular	Whole-cell		
	n/N*	n/N	n/N	n/N	n/N	n/N		
	Incidence#	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence		
	Number of tr	ials	Number of ti	rials	Number of tr	Number of trials		
Anorexia	1275/12,310	1896/7322	1047/11,653	1208/6848	941/11,840	966/6806		
	103.57	258.95	89.85	176.40	79.48	141.93		
	11		8		9			
Drowsiness	3427/12,813	2435/7677	2087/12,134	1500/7174	1548/12,301	1231/7129		
	267.46	317.18	171.99	209.09	125.84	172.67		
	11		9		10			
Fever	898/14,910	3900/8357	1809/14,167	3427/7834	2270/14,024	3439/7707		
	60.23	466.67	127.69	437.45	161.87	446.22		
	19		17		17			
Irritability/fretful-	3645/12,875	4488/7832	3763/12,144	3695/7285	3482/12,268	3228/7243		
ness	283.11	573.03	309.86	507.21	283.83	445.67		
	15		12		13			
Prolonged crying	116/10,364	395/6820	161/9867	248/6480	68/10,096	94/6449		
	11.19	57.92	16.32	38.27	6.74	14.58		
	8		6		7			
Vomiting	530/8126	269/3324	356/7885	189/3100	322/7788	148/3025		
	65.22	80.93	45.15	60.97	41.35	48.93		
	8		7		7			
Pain/tenderness	733/10,279	1840/3901	710/9642	1606/3544	712/9769	1358/3564		
	71.31	471.67	73.64	453.16	72.88	381.03		

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

(Continued)	13		11		12	
Redness	512/5348	620/1805	599/4821	551/1606	807/4972	583/1660
	95.74	343.49	124.25	343.09	162.31	351.20
	13		12		13	
Swelling/indura-	1238/10,606	1670/4006	1842/10,034	1576/3745	2791/10,157	1658/3759
tion	116.73	416.87	183.58	420.83	274.79	441.07
	15		14		15	

*n/N: number of events/number of recipients

Incidence: number of events per 1000 recipients

Appendix 10. Incidence of minor adverse events in boosters: acellular vaccines versus whole-cell vaccines

Outcomes	aP booster (prev vious wP)	aP booster (previous wP) versus wP booster (pre- aP booster (previous aP) versu vious wP) (previous wP)		evious aP) versus wP booster
	Acellular	Whole-cell	Acellular	Whole-cell
	n/N*	n/N	n/N	n/N
	Incidence#	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence
	Number of trial	S	Number of tria	ls
Anorexia	129/1149	244/790	457/4474	735/3973
	112.27	308.86	102.15	184.99
	14		4	
Drowsiness	203/1453	292/801	532/4419	913/3948
	139.71	364.54	120.39	231.26
	13		3	
Fever	191/2184	305/1197	1320/5838	2058/4041
	87.45	254.80	226.10	509.28
	24		8	
Irritability/fretfulness	314/1728	445/868	1256/5837	1379/4019
	181.71	512.67	215.18	343.12
	17		6	
Prolonged crying	7/666	20/330	9/4105	15/3838
	10.51	60.61	2.19	3.91

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



(Continued)	6		2	
Vomiting	18/551	13/193	2/56	1/30
	32.67	67.36	35.71	33.33
	6		1	
Pain/tenderness	620/2018	661/1033	691/2015	203/248
	307.23	639.88	342.93	818.55
	21		5	
Redness	503/1980	523/1075	692/2015	135/248
	254.04	486.51	343.42	544.35
	21		5	
Swelling/induration	446/2144	493/1157	575/2139	112/282
	208.02	426.10	268.82	397.16
	22		6	

*n/N: number of events/number of recipients

Incidence: number of events per 1000 recipients

Appendix 11. Incidence of severe adverse events: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT

Outcomes	Number of trials	Acellular vaccine		Placebo/D	т	RR 95% CI
		n/N*	Incidence#	n/N	Incidence	
Primary series non-completion due to adverse events	4	65/19,092	3.40	28/6809	4.11	0.70 (0.38 to 1.29)
Death (infection)				·		
Primary series	4	5/19,093	0.26	1/6809	0.15	1.21 (0.19 to 7.80)
Death (all causes)						
Primary series	4	10/19,092	0.52	2/6809	0.29	1.08 (0.26 to 4.42)
Encephalopathy						
Primary series	2	0/14,521	0.0	0/4129	0.0	-
Convulsions						
Primary series	4	27/19,092	1.41	28/6809	4.11	0.44 (0.12 to 1.69)

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)



(Continued)

Hypotonic hyporesponsive episodes

Primary series	4	2/19,092	0.10	2/6809	0.29	0.29 (0.02 to 5.13)

*n/N: number of events/number of recipients # Incidence: number of events per 1000 recipients CI: confidence interval RR: risk ratio

Appendix 12. Incidence of minor adverse events over the primary series: acellular vaccines versus placebo/DT

Outcomes	Dose 1		Dose 2		Dose 3		
	Acellular	Placebo/DT	Acellular	Placebo/DT	Acellular	Placebo/DT	
	n/N*	n/N	n/N	n/N	n/N	n/N	
	Incidence#	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence	Incidence	
	Number of t	rials	Number of t	rials	Number of trials		
Anorexia	750/8000	325/3526	656/7903	276/3483	418/5085	195/2538	
	93.75	92.17	83.00	79.24	82.20	76.83	
	2		2		1		
Drowsiness	1696/7557	792/3397	1145/7334	549/3286	718/5085	350/2538	
	224.43	233.15	156.12	167.07	141.20	137.90	
	2		2		1		
Fever	557/7762	230/3493	1053/7476	502/3377	1135/5070	552/2584	
	71.76	65.85	140.85	148.65	223.87	213.63	
	3		3		2		
Irritability/fretful-	2373/8000	1084/3526	2716/7903	1267/3483	1848/5085	958/2538	
ness	296.63	307.43	343.67	368.53	363.42	377.46	
	2		2		1		
Prolonged crying	132/7999	50/3526	181/7903	78/3483	55/5085	26/2538	
	16.50	14.18	22.90	22.39	10.82	10.24	
	2		2		1		
Vomiting	513/8000	209/3526	370/7903	185/3483	241/5085	131/2538	
	64.13	59.27	46.82	53.12	47.39	51.62	
	2		2		1		

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

(Continued)						
Pain/tenderness	458/7940	226/3511	630/7772	289/3430	511/5085	253/2538
	57.68	64.37	81.06	84.26	100.49	99.68
	2		2		1	
Redness	9/2787	1/937	160/2661	6/874	-	-
	3.23	1.07	60.13	6.86		
	1		1			
Swelling/indura- tion	933/8042	391/3610	1549/7874	663/3527	2340/5184	1030/2632
	116.02	108.31	196.72	187.98	451.39	391.34
	3		3		2	

*n/N: number of events/number of recipients # Incidence: number of events per 1000 recipients

FEEDBACK

Response to Zhang et al: Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1, 25 January 2011

Summary

A meta-analysis initially done by Jefferson et al (1) of acellular (acP) vaccine efficacy and safety in children was revisited by Zhang et al in the Cochrane Library (2). Zhang correctly did not perform a formal meta-analysis, stating that it was not appropriate due to the small number of efficacy trials and the significant heterogeneity across these trials with respect to immunization schedules, case definitions, follow-up duration, products used, and background pertussis rates. The inappropriateness of applying a meta-analysis methodology to these studies was previously highlighted by Desauziers et al (3) and Simondon (4) following Jefferson et al's previous publication (1).

The review by Zhang et al concludes that "of the currently available acellular vaccines, multi-component vaccines confer better protection, against both classical whooping cough and mild pertussis infection, than vaccines containing only one or two components." Although it is intuitively attractive to adopt a "more components is better" position on acP vaccines, this strong conclusion on differential efficacy of acellular vaccines is not objectively supported by the reviewed trials nor by the data these trials generated. Nor is this conclusion supported by previously published commentaries or by the positions expressed by professional pediatric and national immunization policy bodies.

Zhang et al included in their review six controlled trials that were designed well enough to ensure high internal validity and one trial without active surveillance of cases. All of these trials were performed between 1988 and 1997. Only three of these trials were efficacy trials that directly compared different acellular vaccines in a double-blind, randomized design, with an active follow-up, and laboratory confirmation of cases. The majority of currently licensed pertussis vaccines have not been compared in head-to-head efficacy trials. Most critically there are no clinical trials that directly compare the efficacy of licensed 2-acP vaccines with that of licensed 3-acP or 5-acP vaccines. In fact, the only study in which a 2-acP vaccine was less efficacious than multi-component acellular vaccines involved an experimental 2-acP vaccine that was never licensed/registered, precisely because of its limited efficacy. Since other 2-acP vaccines did demonstrate sufficient efficacy to be licensed, the more appropriate interpretation of the experimental 2-acP vaccine data is that it is not the number of acP components but rather some other feature or combination of features (e.g. the source of the antigens, their relative concentrations, the processes for their purification and detoxification, or the nature and concentration of the adjuvants) of each individual vaccine that determine efficacy. The biasing potential of including data from the unlicensed, experimental 2-acP vaccine is not clearly discussed in Zhang et al's review.

The Zhang et al publication highlights the continuing debate over the relative merits of data from randomized controlled trials (RCTs) versus data from observational studies in evidence-based reviews. Our belief is that, in the real world of vaccination policy decision making, these two different data sets are entirely complementary. Well-designed RCTs offer higher internal validity, while equally well-designed observational studies provide higher external validity and a better reflection of the real world. For example, a well-designed case-control study performed in Germany by Liese et al (5) reported that a licensed 2-acP vaccine was 93% effective in prevention of 21 or more days of paroxysmal cough that was laboratory-confirmed as pertussis. This study was excluded from the review because it was not a RCT. The exclusion of this study and the associated potential for bias should also have been discussed by Zhang et al.

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review) Copyright © 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Other published effectiveness data clearly support the effectiveness of both 1- and 2-acP vaccines as well as other multi-component acP vaccines. These data, with their high external validity, have been reported not only from Japan, the United States and Canada (6-10) but also from France, Austria, Finland, Denmark, Sweden and Germany (11-16), and underscore the effectiveness of national vaccination programs in preventing whooping cough in children, regardless of the number of acP components in the licensed vaccines used.

Observational studies might overestimate vaccine effectiveness, if persons included as cases in the studies had more severe pertussis than persons not included, or if the vaccination status would influence the likelihood of the diagnosis of pertussis in a coughing person. Nonetheless, none of these studies identified a lower effectiveness of 2-acP licensed vaccines in pre-school children compared to "multi-component vaccines or whole cell vaccines" (9, 15). These results contradict the conclusions of Zhang et al and as a result they should have been discussed.

The studies included in the review did not use the same follow-up duration but these differences are not addressed even though they contribute to the heterogeneity of the data. The impact of duration of follow-up on efficacy estimates has been well illustrated. In one study (17), a highly effective whole cell vaccine and a 2-acP vaccine demonstrated equivalent efficacies until 18 months of age with a relative risk: 1.16 (95%CI 0.77-1.72). Only after 18 months of age was the whole cell vaccine shown to retain higher efficacy (relative risk: 1.76 [95%CI 1.33-2.33]) than the acellular vaccine in the absence of a booster dose in the two groups.

The inappropriateness of relating acP vaccine efficacy to the number of pertussis components has been addressed by both American and European regulatory authorities (18, 19) and by international expert panels charged with comparing results between studies (20-22). These groups have concluded that the available data support the practical policy guidance that all licensed acellular vaccines are highly effective.

In summary, the overall body of available data supports a conclusion that all licensed acP vaccines, regardless of the number of pertussis components, have proven highly effective. Despite the intrinsic attractiveness of such a conclusion, these data do not support the Zhang et al conclusion that 1- and 2-acP vaccines are less effective than those with more acellular components. The dangers of this conclusion coming from such respected authors include confusion in the vaccination community and the inappropriate preference for one group of vaccines over another. This in turn might lead to negative impacts on vaccine supply and immunization rates.

¹ Sanofi Pasteur, Lyon France

References:

1. Jefferson T, Rudin M, DiPietrantonj C. Systematic review of the effects of pertussis vaccines in children. Vaccine. 2003 May 16;21(17-18):2003-14.

2. Zhang L, Prietsch SOM, Axelsson I, Halperin SA. Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD001478. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD001478.pub4.

3. Desauziers E, Hessel L, Decker MD, Caro JJ, Liese JG. Systematic review of the effects of pertussis vaccines in children. Vaccine. 2004 Jul 29;22(21-22):2681-4; author reply 2685.

4. Simondon F. Systematic review of the effects of pertussis vaccines in children. Vaccine. 2004 Aug 13;22(23-24):2965.

5. Liese JG, Stojanov S, Belohradsky BH. [Pertussis vaccination with acellular vaccines. Tolerance--effectiveness--current vaccination recommendations]. Fortschr Med. 1997 Aug 30;115(24):22-7.

6. Kuno-Sakai H, Kimura M. Safety and efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccine in Japan, evaluated by 23 years of its use for routine immunization. Pediatr Int. 2004 Dec;46(6):650-5.

7. Watanabe M, Nagai M. Acellular pertussis vaccines in Japan: past, present and future. Expert Rev Vaccines. 2005 Apr;4(2):173-84.

8. Okada K, Ohashi Y, Matsuo F, Uno S, Soh M, Nishima S. Effectiveness of an acellular pertussis vaccine in Japanese children during a nonepidemic period: a matched case-control study. Epidemiol Infect. 2009 Jan;137(1):124-30.

9. Bisgard KM, Rhodes P, Connelly BL, Bi D, Hahn C, Patrick S, Glodé MP, Ehresmann KR; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta. Pertussis vaccine effectiveness among children 6 to 59 months of age in the United States, 1998-2001. Pediatrics. 2005 Aug;116(2):e285-94.

10. Bettinger JA, Halperin SA, De Serres G, Scheifele DW, Tam T. The effect of changing from whole-cell to acellular pertussis vaccine on the epidemiology of hospitalized children with pertussis in Canada. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2007 Jan;26(1):31-5.

11. Bonmarin I, Levy-Bruhl D, Baron S, Guiso N, Njamkepo E, Caro V; Renacoq. Pertussis surveillance in French hospitals: results from a 10 year period. Euro Surveill. 2007 Jan 20;12(1).

12. Rendi-Wagner P, Kundi M, Mikolasek A, Vécsei A, Frühwirth M, Kollaritsch H. Hospital-based active surveillance of childhood pertussis in Austria from 1996 to 2003: estimates of incidence and vaccine effectiveness of whole-cell and acellular vaccine. Vaccine. 2006 Aug 14;24(33-34):5960-5.



13. Elomaa A, He Q, Minh NN, Mertsola J. Pertussis before and after the introduction of acellular pertussis vaccines in Finland. Vaccine. 2009 Sep 4;27(40):5443-9.

14. Hviid A, Stellfeld M, Andersen PH, Wohlfahrt J, Melbye M. Impact of routine vaccination with a pertussis toxoid vaccine in Denmark. Vaccine. 2004 Sep 9;22(27-28):3530-4.

15. Carlsson RM, Trollfors B. Control of pertussis--lessons learnt from a 10-year

surveillance programme in Sweden. Vaccine. 2009 Sep 25;27(42):5709-18.

16. Juretzko P, von Kries R, Hermann M, Wirsing von König CH, Weil J, Giani G. Effectiveness of acellular pertussis vaccine assessed by hospital-based active surveillance in Germany. Clin Infect Dis. 2002 Jul 15;35(2):162-7.

17. Simondon F, Preziosi MP, Yam A, Kane CT, Chabirand L, Iteman I, Sanden G, Mboup S, Hoffenbach A, Knudsen K, Guiso N, Wassilak S, Cadoz M. A randomized double-blind trial comparing a two-component acellular to a whole-cell pertussis vaccine in Senegal. Vaccine. 1997 Oct;15(15):1606-12.

18. Purvis WV. Letter to all manufacturer of acellular pertussis vaccines. Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, Food and Drug Administration, Washington; 25 June 1998.

19. European regulatory authorities' view on proving safety and immunogenicity of combine vaccines—general aspects—recent experiences. In: Viral hepatitis, vol. 10.2 June 2002.

20. Informal consultation on control of pertussis with whole cell and acellular vaccines. CVI/WHO, Geneva; 18-19 May 1998.

21. Halperin SA. Acellular pertussis vaccines: the next step. Dev Biol Stand 1997;89:363-5.

22. Orenstein WA. Rapporteur's summary of the symposium. Dev Biol Stand 1997;89:397-403.

Reply

We thank Philippe P. J. André and David R. Johnson from Sanofi Pasteur (Lyon, France) for their interests and comments on our review. Their main concern is one of the review's conclusions "Of the currently available acellular vaccines, multi-component vaccines confer better protection against both classical whooping cough and mild pertussis infection than vaccines containing only one or two components". We recognise that this conclusion is based on indirect evidence since the majority of currently licensed pertussis vaccines have not been compared in head to head efficacy trials as André and Johnson pointed out.

André and Johnson's comments are likely to provoke an old and ongoing debate on the comparative efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccines with different antigen components which is ironic since Sanofi Pasteur markets both two and five component acellular pertussis vaccines. This question has been well addressed by Patrick Olin in 1997 (1). In this commentary, Olin stated that "Contrary to the position taken in most commentaries, analysis of the results of the four placebo-controlled trials of two one-component, two two-component, two three-component and one five-component vaccine unequivocally demonstrate the multi-component vaccines to have better protective efficacy against both mild and typical pertussis than one- and two-component vaccines". The results from another recent systematic review with 49 randomised controlled trials (RCTs) and 3 cohort studies are also consistent with the findings of our review (2). The current evidence on comparative efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccines with different antigen components has been cited by the most recent WHO position paper on pertussis vaccines (3).

We are conscious that the clinical implication of any possible superiority of multi-component vaccines over mono- and bivalent vaccines in the efficacy demonstrated by RCTs needs to consider the transferability of this conclusion to whole countries and vaccine delivery systems. The effectiveness of vaccination programmes on a national scale for controlling infectious disease depends not only on the efficacy of the vaccine but also other factors such as the vaccination schedule and adherence, and transportation and storage of the vaccine. Moreover, indirect effects in producing herd immunity in the population may also contribute to the effectiveness of large-scale vaccination in controlling infectious diseases (4,5). Therefore, successful control of pertussis infections by two-component vaccines in Japan and in other countries (5-7) does not necessarily exclude the potential additional benefits of large-scale vaccination with multicomponent vaccines.

This is a systematic review of RCTs, so we did not included observational studies in the review. In the next update, we will devote a special paragraph in the discussion to compare the results from RCTs and observational studies, and to address the potential contribution of follow-up duration for the heterogeneity across the studies, as suggested by André and Johnson. We will also modify the conclusion to be "Currently available evidence suggests that multi-component vaccines confer better protection against both classical whooping cough and mild pertussis infection than vaccines containing only one or two components".

References:

1. Olin P. Commentary: The best acellular pertussis vaccines are multicomponent. Pediatr Infect Dis J 1997;16(5):517-519.



2. Jefferson T, Rudin M, DiPietrantonj C. Systematic review of the effects of pertussis vaccines in children. Vaccine 2003; 21(17-18):2003-2014.

3. WHO. Pertussis vaccines: WHO position paper. Weekly Epidemiol Record 2010;85:385-400.

4. Stephens DS. Vaccines for the unvaccinated: Protecting the herd. JID 2008;197:643-645.

5. Carlsson RM, Trollfors B. Control of pertussis--lessons learnt from a 10-year surveillance programme in Sweden. Vaccine. 2009;27(42):5709-5718.

6. Kuno-Sakai H, Kimura M. Safety and efficacy of acellular pertussis vaccine in Japan, evaluated by 23 years of its use for routine immunization. Pediatr Int. 2004;46(6):650-655.

7. Hviid A, Stellfeld M, Andersen PH, Wohlfahrt J, Melbye M. Impact of routine vaccination with a pertussis toxoid vaccine in Denmark. Vaccine. 2004;22(27-28):3530-3534.

Contributors

Philippe P. J. André, MD, PhD¹ David R. Johnson, MD, MPH¹

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
20 September 2014	Amended	Abstract and Plain language summary corrected in reporting the efficacy of one- and two-component vaccines against typical whooping cough and against mild pertussis disease.

HISTORY

Review first published: Issue 2, 1999

Date	Event	Description
20 January 2014	New search has been performed	Searches updated. We did not identify any new trials for inclu- sion or exclusion.
20 January 2014	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Our conclusions remain unchanged.
9 January 2012	New search has been performed	Searches conducted. No new included or excluded trials found
17 May 2011	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Our conclusions remain unchanged in this update
18 April 2011	Feedback has been incorporated	Feedback comment added to review
21 April 2009	New search has been performed	Searches conducted. Three trials were excluded and seven addi- tional trials were included
21 April 2009	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	New team of review authors updated this previously withdrawn review
13 December 2007	Amended	Converted to new review format
23 March 2006	Amended	Review withdrawn from <i>The Cochrane Library</i> , Issue 3, 2006

Acellular vaccines for preventing whooping cough in children (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2014 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Date	Event	Description
22 January 1998	New search has been performed	Searches conducted

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Inge Axelsson (IA) contributed to updating the Background section and the section "Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews" in the Discussion section.

Silvio Prietsch (SP) was responsible for updating the Background section. He participated in study selection, quality assessment and data collection for the updated review. He also provided input to updating the section Risk of bias in included studies.

Linjie Zhang (LZ) was responsible for study selection, quality assessment, data collection and data analysis for the updated review. He was also responsible for updating the Abstract, Methods, Results, Discussion and References. He contributed to updating the Background section.

Scott Halperin (SH) performed a critical review of the manuscript and provided input to updating the Discussion section. The final version of the updated review was approved by all review authors.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Inge Axelsson was in part paid by the Research and Development Unit, Jämtland County Council, Östersund, Sweden. "In the last 10 years, I have been a Clinical Investigator in a trial of an infant combination vaccine containing acellular pertussis (aP) vaccine from Sanofi Pasteur MSD but I have not received any fee from any pharmaceutical company".

Scott A Halperin has undertaken clinical trials of acellular pertussis vaccines for most manufacturers of these products including GlaxoSmithKline, Sanofi Pasteur, Novartis and Wyeth. He has given Continuing Medical Education talks (not as part of a manufacturers' speakers bureau) for which an honorarium has been paid. He has served on occasional ad hoc advisory boards of vaccine manufacturers but does not have any ongoing consultancies.

Linjie Zhang: none known.

Sílvio OM Prietsch: none known.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• No sources of support supplied

External sources

• UK Department of Health Cochrane Incentive Scheme 2008, UK.

This updated review received an award from the UK Department of Health Cochrane Incentive Scheme 2008

NOTES

This review was previously withdrawn from *The Cochrane Library* in Issue 3, 2006. The electronic searches had been conducted in 1998 and the lead author was unable to update the review. In May 2008 this review was taken over and updated by a new team of review authors.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Age Factors; Diphtheria-Tetanus-Pertussis Vaccine [adverse effects] [*therapeutic use]; Diphtheria-Tetanus-acellular Pertussis Vaccines [adverse effects] [therapeutic use]; Pertussis Vaccine [therapeutic use]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Whooping Cough [*prevention & control]

MeSH check words

Child; Child, Preschool; Humans; Infant